

Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

LSO_2006_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Lesotho 2006 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Lesotho	LSO

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A household is one person or a group of persons who live together and have common catering arrangements, whether or not they are related by blood or marriage. If two or more groups of persons live in the same dwelling unit and have separate living and eating arrangements, treat them as separate households.
- Group quarters: no

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Lesotho 2006

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Constituency

UNIVERSE

All persons present in the country on census day

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 180208.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth dwelling drawn by IPUMS from 100% microdata

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2006-04-08	2006-04-21

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2006-04-08	2006-04-08

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES
both, CENSUS DAY: April 8, 2006

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single census form for dwellings and persons

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Bureau of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Lesotho, Bureau of Statistics. Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Bureau of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2006, Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_LSO_2006_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	41	
LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	180208	

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 41

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_LS	GEO1_LS	Lesotho, District 1996 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_LS2006	GEO1_LS2006	Lesotho, District 2006 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_LS	GEO2_LS	Lesotho, Constituency 2006 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_LS2006	GEO2_LS2006	Lesotho, Constituency 2006 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_LS	DHS_IPUMSI_LS	DHS-IPUMS-I Lesotho regions, 1996-2014 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
LS2006A_DWNUM	LS2006A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
LS2006A_PERN	LS2006A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
LS2006A_WARD	LS2006A_WARD	Ward	Section A. Interview information 1. Name of household head ____ 2. District ____ 3. Principal Chief ____ 4. Area Chief ____ 5. Village Chief ____ 6. Village name ____ 7. HSA Name ____ District __ __ Ward ___ __ Zone _ Urban/Rural _ Constituency __ __ EA Number _____ Village Number __ __ Household Number ___ __ Local Community County ___ __ Questionnaire Number _
LS2006A_URBAN	LS2006A_URBAN	Area of residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_ZONE	LS2006A_ZONE	Zone	<p>Section A. Interview information</p> <p>1. Name of household head ____</p> <p>2. District ____</p> <p>3. Principal Chief ____</p> <p>4. Area Chief ____</p> <p>5. Village Chief ____</p> <p>6. Village name ____</p> <p>7. HSA Name ____</p> <p>District __</p> <p>Ward ____</p> <p>Zone _</p> <p>Urban/Rural _</p> <p>Constituency __</p> <p>EA Number _____</p> <p>Village Number __</p> <p>Household Number ____</p> <p>Local Community County ____</p> <p>Questionnaire Number _</p>
LS2006A_HSA	LS2006A_HSA	Hospitals and health centers (HSA)	
LS2006A_RESULT	LS2006A_RESULT	Enumeration result	<p>Important</p> <p>Create a reference number by combining the EA code, village number, household number, and the questionnaire numbers. Write this number now on the top of all pages.</p> <p>Number of visits (write day of visit)</p> <p>____ 1</p> <p>____ 2</p> <p>____ 3</p> <p>____ Final Visit</p> <p>Total persons in household</p> <p>__ Males</p> <p>__ Females</p> <p>Final results code</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Completed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No household member at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Entire household absent for extended period of time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dwelling vacant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dwelling destroyed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
LS2006A_LANDOWN	LS2006A_LANDOWN	Land tenure	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>50. What is the title of the land?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Leased hold</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Title deed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Form C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 No title</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know</p>
LS2006A_LANDACQ	LS2006A_LANDACQ	Means to acquire land	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>51a. From whom did you acquire your land?</p> <p>[If Question 51a is coded 2-9, skip to Question 52.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Government agency</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Allocated by chief</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bought from somebody</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Inherited/gift</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other, specify ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_LANDGOV	LS2006A_LANDGOV	Land from goverment agency	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 51b. From which government agency did you acquire your land? [] 1 LEHCOOP/Lesotho housing/ LHLDC [] 2 UDS/ Mabote Project [] 3 LSPP [] 4 MCC
LS2006A_RONTAB1	LS2006A_RONTAB1	Number of rontabole	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_RONTAB2	LS2006A_RONTAB2	Number of rooms in rontabole	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_HEISI1	LS2006A_HEISI1	Number of heisi	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_HEISI2	LS2006A_HEISI2	Number of rooms in heisi	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_POLATA1	LS2006A_POLATA1	Number of polata	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_POLATA2	LS2006A_POLATA2	Number of rooms in polata	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>52. Number and types of housing units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure <p>53. Number of rooms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure
LS2006A_MALAENE1	LS2006A_MALAENE1	Number of malaene	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>52. Number and types of housing units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure <p>53. Number of rooms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure
LS2006A_MALAENE2	LS2006A_MALAENE2	Number of rooms in malaene	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>52. Number and types of housing units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure <p>53. Number of rooms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_OPTAKA1	LS2006A_OPTAKA1	Number of optaka	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_OPTAKA2	LS2006A_OPTAKA2	Number of rooms in optaka	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_APARTM1	LS2006A_APARTM1	Number of apartments	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_APARTM2	LS2006A_APARTM2	Number of rooms in apartment	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>52. Number and types of housing units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure <p>53. Number of rooms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure
LS2006A_BUNGAW1	LS2006A_BUNGAW1	Number of bungalows	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>52. Number and types of housing units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure <p>53. Number of rooms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure
LS2006A_BUNGAW2	LS2006A_BUNGAW2	Number of rooms in bungalow	<p>Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p> <p>52. Number and types of housing units</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure <p>53. Number of rooms</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Rontabole -- Heisi -- Polata -- Malaene -- Optaka -- Apartment houses -- Bungalow -- Temporary structure

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_TEMPSTR1	LS2006A_TEMPSTR1	Number of temporary structures	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_TEMPSTR2	LS2006A_TEMPSTR2	Number of rooms in temporary structure	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 52. Number and types of housing units __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure 53. Number of rooms __ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment houses __ Bungalow __ Temporary structure
LS2006A_DWTYPE	LS2006A_DWTYPE	Main type of house	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 54. Main type of house [] 1 Rontabole [] 2 Heisi [] 3 Polata [] 4 Malaene [] 5 Optaka [] 6 Apartment houses [] 7 Bungalow [] 8 Temporary structure / mok'huk'hu
LS2006A_WALLS	LS2006A_WALLS	Walls materials	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 55. Main material of construction of walls of the main type of house [] 1 Burned bricks [] 2 Cement bricks [] 3 Mud bricks [] 4 Stick and mud [] 5 Corrugated iron [] 6 Stone [] 7 Other, specify ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_FLOOR	LS2006A_FLOOR	Floor materials	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 56. Main material of the floor of the main type of house <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mud and dung <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Vinyl/ linoleum <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Carpet <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_ROOF	LS2006A_ROOF	Roof materials	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 57. Main material of the roof of the main type of house <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Thatch/ straw <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Roof tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Corrugated iron <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_FUELCK	LS2006A_FUELCK	Fuel for cooking	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 58. Main fuel for cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Electricity (mains) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity (generator) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity (solar) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Paraffin <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dung <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Crop waste <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_FUELHT	LS2006A_FUELHT	Fuel for heating	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 59. Main fuel for heating <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Electricity (mains) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity (generator) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity (solar) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Paraffin <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dung <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Crop waste <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_LIGHT	LS2006A_LIGHT	Source of lighting	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 60. Main fuel for lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Electricity (mains) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity (generator) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electricity (solar) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity (battery) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Paraffin <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other, specify ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_TOILET	LS2006A_TOILET	Toilet type	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 61. Main toilet facility <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Soak away <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pit latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 6 VIP
LS2006A_WATSRC	LS2006A_WATSRC	Main source of drinking water	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 62. What is the source of drinking water for the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water on premise <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped water community supply <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Catchment tank <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Public well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Private well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring covered <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Spring not covered <input type="checkbox"/> 8 River <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Private borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Public borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_WATTIME	LS2006A_WATTIME	Time to get water (minutes)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 63. How long does it take to get water? [Skip this question if coded 1,5 or 9 in Question 62.] State time in minutes. I.e. to go, get water and come back walking. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 00-14 Minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 15-29 Minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 30-44 Minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 4 45-49 Minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 5 50-59 Minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 6 60-119 Minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 7 120 plus minutes
LS2006A_RADIO	LS2006A_RADIO	Radio	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. A. Possession of radio <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
LS2006A_TV	LS2006A_TV	Television	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. B. Possession of television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
LS2006A_PHONE	LS2006A_PHONE	Phone	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. C. Possession of telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_CELL	LS2006A_CELL	Cellular phone	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. D. Possession of cellular phone [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
LS2006A_REFRIG	LS2006A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. E. Possession of refrigerator [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
LS2006A_MATTR	LS2006A_MATTR	Matress	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. F. Possession of bed/mattress [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
LS2006A_AUTO	LS2006A_AUTO	Car	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. G. Possession of car [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
LS2006A_SCOART	LS2006A_SCOART	Scotch cart	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members. H. Possession of scotch cart [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
LS2006A_FIELDS	LS2006A_FIELDS	Fields (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_CATTLE	LS2006A_CATTLE	Cattle (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_SHEEP	LS2006A_SHEEP	Sheep (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_GOATS	LS2006A_GOATS	Goats (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_HORSES	LS2006A_HORSES	Horses (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_DONKEYS	LS2006A_DONKEYS	Donkeys (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_PIGS	LS2006A_PIGS	Pigs (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_UPOULTRY	LS2006A_UPOULTRY	Unimproved poultry (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_IPOULTRY	LS2006A_IPOULTRY	Improved poultry (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_RABBITS	LS2006A_RABBITS	Rabbits (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle _____ Sheep _____ Goat's _____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry _____ Improved poultry _____ Rabbits __ Mules __

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_MULES	LS2006A_MULES	Mules (number)	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 65. Do you own one of the following? Fields __ Cattle ____ Sheep ____ Goat's ____ Horses __ Donkeys __ Pigs __ Unimproved poultry ____ Improved poultry ____ Rabbits __ Mules __
LS2006A_TRASH	LS2006A_TRASH	Waste disposal in the household	Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions 66. How does this household dispose of its refuse/ rubbish? [] 1 Regularly collected [] 2 Irregular collected [] 3 Common refuse dump [] 4 Own refuse dump [] 5 Roadside dumping [] 6 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_NMORT	LS2006A_NMORT	Number of deaths (last 12 months)	Section I. Deaths of household members during past 12 months (Since April 2005) 67. Did death occur in the household since April 2005? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [If no, go to next household.]

total: 104

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 180208

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBSEX	LASTBSEX	Sex of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOME MALE	HOME MALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCLS	EDUCLS	Educational attainment, Lesotho	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	
MIGCTRY0	MIGCTRY0	Country of residence 10 years ago	
GEOMIG1_10	GEOMIG1_10	1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_10_LS	MIG1_10_LS	District of residence 10 years ago, Lesothos; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
LS2006A_PERNUM	LS2006A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
LS2006A_RELATE	LS2006A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	Section B. List of household members 2. What is (the respondent's) relationship to head of household? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Absentee head <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/daughter- in- law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grandchild/great grand child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent/ parent-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other person not related <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Herd boy
LS2006A_SEX	LS2006A_SEX	Sex	Section B. List of household members 3. Is (respondent) male or female? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
LS2006A_AGE	LS2006A_AGE	Age	Section B. List of household members 4. How old was (the respondent) on his/her last birthday? Enter age in completed years (000 for children less than one year). _ _ _ Age

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_BIRTHMO	LS2006A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Section B. List of household members 5. Date of birth Month __ Year ____
LS2006A_BIRTHYR	LS2006A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Section B. List of household members 5. Date of birth Month __ Year ____
LS2006A_MARST	LS2006A_MARST	Marital status	Section B. List of household members 6. What is (the respondent's) marital status? [Skip to question 9 if respondent selects 1 or 9.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Monogamously married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Polygamously married <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Living together <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know
LS2006A_AGEMARR	LS2006A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	Section B. List of household members 7. Age at first marriage [Question asked of those every married (answered 2-7 in Question 6.)] Enter age in completed years. Enter 88 for not applicable __ Age
LS2006A_SPLIVE	LS2006A_SPLIVE	First spouse alive	Section B. List of household members 8. Is (the respondent's) first or only spouse alive? [Asked of those coded 2-6 in Question 6.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Alive <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not alive <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know
LS2006A_FATHLIVE	LS2006A_FATHLIVE	Father alive	Section B. List of household members 9. Is father of (the respondent) alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know
LS2006A_MOTHLIVE	LS2006A_MOTHLIVE	Mother alive	Section B. List of household members 10. Is mother of (the respondent) alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know
LS2006A_STATUS	LS2006A_STATUS	Residency status	Section B. List of household members 11. What is (the respondent's) residential status? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Visitor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Member elsewhere in Lesotho <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Member in Republic of South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Outside Lesotho and Republic of South Africa

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_RESCNTRY	LS2006A_RESCNTRY	Country of residence	<p>Section B. List of household members 12. If (the respondent) is absent outside Lesotho, where is she/he staying? [Question 12 asked of persons who responded code 4 and 5 in Question 11.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Republic of South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Swaziland <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Botswana <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Namibia <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Zimbabwe <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Zambia <input type="checkbox"/> 45 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 55 Tanzania <input type="checkbox"/> 60 Malawi <input type="checkbox"/> 65 Other Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 70 America <input type="checkbox"/> 75 Asia <input type="checkbox"/> 80 Europe <input type="checkbox"/> 85 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 88 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Don't know</p>
LS2006A_ABSDUR	LS2006A_ABSDUR	Years residing abroad	<p>Section B. List of household members 13. If (the respondent) is outside Lesotho, how long is (the respondent) in the country? Note: Give duration since last visit home (it should not exceed 3 years). Write 88- Not applicable for those in Lesotho. Enter 00 for less than one year. Enter 99 for "Don't know".</p> <p>__ Total number of years lived outside for those away from more than a year.</p>
LS2006A_CITIZEN	LS2006A_CITIZEN	Citizenship	<p>Section B. List of household members 14. What is (the respondent's) citizenship?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Lesotho <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Republic of South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 20 Swaziland <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Botswana <input type="checkbox"/> 30 Namibia <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Zimbabwe <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Zambia <input type="checkbox"/> 45 Mozambique <input type="checkbox"/> 50 Angola <input type="checkbox"/> 55 Tanzania <input type="checkbox"/> 60 Malawi <input type="checkbox"/> 65 Other Africa, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 70 America <input type="checkbox"/> 75 Asia <input type="checkbox"/> 80 Europe <input type="checkbox"/> 90 Other, specify ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_BPL	LS2006A_BPL	District or country of birth	<p>Section B. List of household members</p> <p>15. Where was (the respondent) born?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Same Village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Different village/ town same district</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butha- Buthe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Leribe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Berea</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Maseru</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mafeteng</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mohale's Hoek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Quthing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Qacha's Nek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mokhotlong</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Thaha-Tseka</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Republic of South Africa</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other countries, specify ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Don't know</p>
LS2006A_RES10YR	LS2006A_RES10YR	District or country of residence in 1996	<p>Section B. List of household members</p> <p>16. Where was (the respondent) living in April 1996?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Same village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Different village/ town same district</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butha- Buthe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Leribe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Berea</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Maseru</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mafeteng</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mohale's Hoek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Quthing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Qacha's nek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mokhotlong</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Thaha-Tseka</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Republic of South Africa</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other countries, specify ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 88 For persons aged less than 10</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Don't know</p>
LS2006A_RESDUR	LS2006A_RESDUR	Years of residence in the village	<p>Section B. List of household members</p> <p>17. For how long has (the respondent) lived in this village/town?</p> <p>Enter number of years. Enter 00 for less than 1 year.</p> <p>__ _ Number of years</p>
LS2006A_DISAB	LS2006A_DISAB	Disability	<p>Section C. For all persons - Disability</p> <p>18. Is (the respondent) disabled?</p> <p>Note: State the main disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Amputation of fingers</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Amputation of arms</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Amputation of hands</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Amputation of toes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Amputation of foot/leg</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lamé/ paralyzed limb</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Blind (total/ partial)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Deaf (total/ partial)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Speech problem</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mental illness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Mental retardation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Not disabled [Skip to Question 21.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other, specify ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 Don't know [Skip to Question 21.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_DISTIME	LS2006A_DISTIME	Duration of disability	Section C. For all persons - Disability 19. For how long has (the respondent) been disabled? Enter number of years. Enter 000 for less than 1 year. Enter 777 for "since birth". _ _ _ Years
LS2006A_DISCAUSE	LS2006A_DISCAUSE	Cause of disability	Section C. For all persons - Disability 20. What was the cause of disability? [] 1 Born disabled [] 2 Illness [] 3 Traffic accidents [] 4 Domestic accident [] 5 Mine accident [] 6 Other work/farming accident [] 7 Fight/ assault [] 8 Playing/sport [] 9 Animal accident [] 10 Witchcraft [] 11 Unknown [] 12 Domestic violence [] 13 Other, specify ____
LS2006A_SCHOOL	LS2006A_SCHOOL	School attendance	Section D. Education [For all persons aged 2 years and over.] 21. Has (the respondent) ever attended school? [] 1 Never attended (probe for more information) [] 2 Still attending [] 3 Left school [] NA not applicable
LS2006A_EDATTAIN	LS2006A_EDATTAIN	Education attainment	Section D. Education [For all persons aged 2 years and over.] 22. What is (the respondent's) highest level of education completed? [] 00 Pre School [] 1 Standard 1 [] 2 Standard 2 [] 3 Standard 3 [] 4 Standard 4 [] 5 Standard 5 [] 6 Standard 6 [] 7 Standard 7 [] 11 Form 1 [] 12 Form 2 [] 13 Form 3 [] 14 Form 4 [] 15 Form 5 [] 20 Diploma/ Certificate after primary [] 21 Vocational training after primary [] 22 Diploma/ Certificate after secondary [] 23 Vocational after secondary [] 24 Diploma/ Certificate after High School [] 25 Vocational after High School [] 26 Graduate [] 27 Post Graduate [] 28 Non formal education [] 29 None [] 30 Other, Specify ____ [] 88 Not applicable [] 99 Don't know

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_LIT	LS2006A_LIT	Literacy (read and write)	Section D. Education [For all persons aged 2 years and over.] 23. Does (the respondent) know how to read and write? [] 1 Yes, with ease [] 2 Yes, with difficulty [] 3 Not at all [] 4 Blind [] 5 No card with required language [] 6 Pre school [] 8 Not applicable [] 9 Don't know
LS2006A_ACTIVITY	LS2006A_ACTIVITY	Economic activity in the last week	Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 24. What was (the respondent's) employment status during the previous week? [] 10 Employer [] 20 Own account worker/ farmer [] 31 Regular wage/ salary earner [] 32 Causal worker [] 40 Unpaid family worker [] 50 Job seeking [] 55 Job seeking for first time [] 60 Homemaker/ housewife [] 70 Retired [] 80 Student [] 90 Disabled [] 95 Other, specify ____ [] 99 Don't know
LS2006A_EMPSTAT12	LS2006A_EMPSTAT12	Employment status of job seekers (12 months ago)	Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 25. If job seeking (code 50 in Question 24), what was (the respondent's) employment status 12 months ago (April 2005)? [] 10 Employer [] 20 Own account worker/ farmer [] 31 Regular wage/ salary earner [] 32 Causal worker [] 40 Unpaid family worker [] 50 Job seeking [] 55 Job seeking for first time [] 60 Homemaker/ housewife [] 70 Retired [] 80 Student [] 90 Disabled [] 95 Other, specify ____ [] 99 Don't know
LS2006A_CLASSWK	LS2006A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 26. If employed last week, who was (the respondent's) employer? [Question 26 to be answered by those who responded codes 10-40 in Question 24.] [] 1 Government [] 2 Parastatal [] 3 Private, including self employed [] 4 Republic of South Africa [] 5 Other, specify ____ [] 8 Not applicable

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_OCC	LS2006A_OCC	Occupation (2-digits)	<p>Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 27. What was (the respondent's) last type of work done? [Question 27 asked of all those coded 10-50 and 60 in Question 24.] Remember to ask only those who were job seeking for less than 5 years.</p> <p>Type of work ____</p>
LS2006A_IND	LS2006A_IND	Industry (2-digits)	<p>Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 28. What was (the respondent's) main product/ service/ activity of place of work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Fishing <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mining/ quarrying <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Manufacturing/processing <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Construction <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wholesale and retail, repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Hotels and restaurants <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Transport, storage, and communication <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Financial intermediation <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Real estate, renting, and business activities <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Public administration, defense, comp. social service <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Education <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Health and social work <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Other community, social, and personal services <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Private household <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Extra territorial organizations bodies <input type="checkbox"/> 88 Not applicable</p>
LS2006A_WKLOC	LS2006A_WKLOC	District or country of work location	<p>Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 29. Location of employment <input type="checkbox"/> NA Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Same village <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Different village/ town same district Other districts/country <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Butha- Buthe <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Leribe <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Berea <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Maseru <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mafeteng <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mohale's Hoek <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Quthing <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Qacha's Nek <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Mokhotlong <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Thaha-Tseka <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Republic of South Africa <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other countries <input type="checkbox"/> 88 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_WKURB	LS2006A_WKURB	District or country of work location in urban areas	Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 30. Location of employment in urban areas [] 1 Butha- Buthe [] 2 Hlotse [] 3 Maputsoe [] 4 Teyateyaneng [] 5 Maseru [] 6 Semonkong [] 7 Mafeteng [] 8 Mohale's Hoek [] 9 Moyeni [] 10 Qacha's Nek [] 11 Mokhotlong [] 12 Thaha-Tseka [] 13 Republic of South Africa [] 14 Other countries, specify ____ [] 99 Don't know
LS2006A_WORK10YR	LS2006A_WORK10YR	Worked in South Africa since 1996	Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 31. Has (the respondent) ever worked in Republic of South Africa in the past 10 years (since 1996)? [] 1 Never worked [] 2 Worked in past [] 3 Presently working in Republic of South Africa [] 8 Not applicable [] 9 Don't know
LS2006A_WORKDUR	LS2006A_WORKDUR	Number of years worked in South Africa	Section E. Economic status [For persons aged 10 years and above.] 32. If (the respondent) ever worked in Republic of South Africa in the past 10 years, how long has she/he worked? Enter total number of years actually worked. Enter 88 for those coded 1, 8, or 9 in Question 31. Enter 00 if less than 1 year. __ Years
LS2006A_PREGN	LS2006A_PREGN	Number of pregnancies	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 33. How many pregnancies have you had? Enter 00 for no pregnancies. If 00, skip to Question 45. __ Pregnancies
LS2006A_CHBORN	LS2006A_CHBORN	Children born alive	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 34. Have you ever given a live birth? Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether? __ Live births
LS2006A_BTHLYR	LS2006A_BTHLYR	Children born last year	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 35. Have you ever given a live birth in the last 12 months? If yes, enter how many. Enter 00 for none. __ Live births in last 12 months

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_LSTBMO	LS2006A_LSTBMO	Month of last birth	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 36. When did you give your last live birth? Enter month and year Month __ Year ____
LS2006A_LSTBYR	LS2006A_LSTBYR	Year of last birth	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 36. When did you give your last live birth? Enter month and year Month __ Year ____
LS2006A_LSTBSEX	LS2006A_LSTBSEX	Sex of the last birth	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 37. What was the sex of the last live birth? Include those who were born alive and died afterwards. [] Male [] Female
LS2006A_LSTBALIVE	LS2006A_LSTBALIVE	Last birth still alive	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 38. Is the last child still alive? [] Yes [] No
LS2006A_CHHOMEM	LS2006A_CHHOMEM	Male children living in this household	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 39. How many sons live with you? __ Sons
LS2006A_CHHOMEF	LS2006A_CHHOMEF	Female children living in this household	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 40. How many daughters live with you? __ Daughters
LS2006A_CHAWAYM	LS2006A_CHAWAYM	Male children living elsewhere	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 41. How many sons are alive but do not live with you? __ Sons
LS2006A_CHAWAYF	LS2006A_CHAWAYF	Female children living elsewhere	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 42. How many daughters are alive but do not live with you? __ Daughters
LS2006A_CHDEADM	LS2006A_CHDEADM	Male children dead	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 43. How many sons have died? __ Sons
LS2006A_CHDEADF	LS2006A_CHDEADF	Female children dead	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 44. How many daughters have died? __ Daughters

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_CHBORNM	LS2006A_CHBORNM	Male children born	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 34. Have you ever given a live birth? Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether? __ Live births
LS2006A_CHBORNF	LS2006A_CHBORNF	Female children born	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 34. Have you ever given a live birth? Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether? __ Live births
LS2006A_CHSURVM	LS2006A_CHSURVM	Male children surviving	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 34. Have you ever given a live birth? Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether? __ Live births 39. How many sons live with you? __ Sons 41. How many sons are alive but do not live with you? __ Sons
LS2006A_CHSURVF	LS2006A_CHSURVF	Female children surviving	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 34. Have you ever given a live birth? Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether? __ Live births 40. How many daughters live with you? __ Daughters 42. How many daughters are alive but do not live with you? __ Daughters
LS2006A_CHSURV	LS2006A_CHSURV	Children surviving	Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility) 34. Have you ever given a live birth? Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether? __ Live births
LS2006A_NUMSIS	LS2006A_NUMSIS	Number of sisters	Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) 45. How many sisters (of the same mother) do you have aged 15 years and over? Enter 00 for no sisters 15 years and over and move to the next female or Section H. __ Number of sisters (alive and dead)

ID	Name	Label	Question
LS2006A_SISMORT	LS2006A_SISMORT	Sisters who died after reaching 15 years	Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) 46. How many sisters (of the same mother) died after reaching the age of 15? __ Number of sisters
LS2006A_SISPREG	LS2006A_SISPREG	Sisters who died due to pregnancy	Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) 47. How many of these dead sisters died due to pregnancy? __ Number of sisters
LS2006A_SISCHLD	LS2006A_SISCHLD	Sisters who died during childbirth	Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) 48. How many of these dead sisters died during childbirth? __ Number of sisters
LS2006A_SISAFTRPREG	LS2006A_SISAFTRPREG	Sisters who died in 6 weeks after end of pregnancy	Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) 49. How many of these dead sisters died during six weeks after end of pregnancy? __ Number of sisters

total: 140

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample

35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample

74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010

2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_LS: Lesotho, District 1996 - 2006 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
426001	Butha Buthe
426002	Leribe
426003	Berea
426004	Maseru
426005	Mafeteng
426006	Mohale's Hoek
426007	Quthing
426008	Qacha's Nek
426009	Mokhotlong
426010	Thaba-Tseka
426099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_LS identifies the household's district within Lesotho in all sample years. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_LS is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_LS can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Lesotho can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_LS2006: Lesotho, District 2006 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Butha Buthe
002	Leribe

003	Berea
004	Maseru
005	Mafeteng
006	Mohale's Hoek
007	Quthing
008	Qacha's Nek
009	Mokhotlong
010	Thaba Tseka

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_LS2006 identifies the household's district within Lesotho in 2006. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_LS2006 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Lesotho can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

DHS_IPUMSI_LS: DHS-IPUMS-I Lesotho regions, 1996-2014 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Botha-bothe
02	Leribe
03	Berea
04	Maseru
05	Mafeteng
06	Mohale's hoek
07	Quthing
08	Qacha's-nek
09	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba Tseka

98	Unknown
----	---------

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_LS provides geographic codes for Burkina Faso that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_LS indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Lesotho can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene

65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas

07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_LS: Lesotho, Constituency 2006 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
426001002	Hololo, Mechachane, Qalo
426001003	Motete
426001005	Botha-Bothe
426002006	Malibamatso
426002007	Mphosong
426002008	Thaba-Phatsoa

426002010	Pela-Tsoeu
426002011	Matlakeng, Mohobollo
426002013	Hlotse, Mahobong
426002014	Tsikoane
426002015	Maputsoe
426002016	Likhetlane
426002017	Peka, Kolonyama
426003019	Mosalemane
426003020	Nokong
426003021	Bela-Bela
426003023	Khafung
426003024	Teyateyaneng
426003025	Malimong, Pulane
426003026	Thupa-Kubu, Seqonoka
426003028	Berea
426003029	Mabote
426004030	Motimposo
426004031	Stadium Area
426004032	Maseru Central
426004033	Qoaling
426004034	Lithoteng, Abia
426004035	Lithabaneng
426004037	Thaba-Bosiu
426004038	Machache
426004039	Thaba-Putsoa
426004040	Maama, Koro-Koro
426004042	Qeme
426004043	Rothe
426004044	Matsieng
426004045	Makhaleng
426004046	Maletsunyane
426005047	Thaba-Pechela
426005048	Kolo
426005051	Matelile, Maliepetsane, Thaba-Tsoeu
426005052	Thabana-Morena
426005053	Likhoele
426005055	Mafeteng, Qablane
426006057	Qhalasi, Taung, Mpharane
426006058	Mohale's Hoek

426006059	Mekaling
426006060	Qaqatu
426006062	Ketane
426006063	Hloahloeng
426007064	Tele
426007065	Moyeni
426007066	Sebapala
426007067	MT Moroosi
426007068	Qhoali
426008069	Qacha's Nek, Lebakeng
426008071	Tsoelike
426009077	Malingoaneng
426009078	Senqu
426009079	Mokhotlong
426009080	Bobatsi
426010072	Mantsonyane, Thaba-Moea
426010074	Thaba-Tseka
426010075	Semena
426010076	Mashai

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_LS identifies the household's constituency within Lesotho in 2006. Constituencies are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_LS can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Lesotho can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_LS2006: Lesotho, Constituency 2006 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001002	Hololo, Mechachane, Qalo
001003	Motete
001005	Botha-Bothe
002006	Malibamatso
002007	Mphosong
002008	Thaba-Phatsoa
002010	Pela-Tsoeu
002011	Matlakeng, Mohobollo
002013	Hlotse, Mahobong
002014	Tsikoane
002015	Maputsoe
002016	Likhetlane
002017	Peka, Kolonyama
003019	Mosalemane
003020	Nokong
003021	Bela-Bela
003023	Khafung
003024	Teyateyaneng
003025	Malimong, Pulane
003026	Thupa-Kubu, Seqonoka
003028	Berea
003029	Mabote
004030	Motimposo
004031	Stadium Area
004032	Maseru Central
004033	Qoaling
004034	Lithoteng, Abia
004035	Lithabaneng
004037	Thaba-Bosiu
004038	Machache
004039	Thaba-Putsoa
004040	Maama, Koro-Koro
004042	Qeme
004043	Rothe
004044	Matsieng

004045	Makhaleng
004046	Maletsunyane
005047	Thaba-Pechela
005048	Kolo
005051	Matelile, Maliepetsane, Thaba-Tsoeu
005052	Thabana-Morena
005053	Likhoele
005055	Mafeteng, Qablane
006057	Qhalasi, Taung, Mpharane
006058	Mohale's Hoek
006059	Mekaling
006060	Qaqatu
006062	Ketane
006063	Hloahloeng
007064	Tele
007065	Moyeni
007066	Sebapala
007067	MT Moroosi
007068	Qhoali
008069	Qacha's Nek, Lebakeng
008071	Tsoelike
009077	Malingoaneng
009078	Senqu
009079	Mokhotlong
009080	Bobatsi
010072	Mantsonyane, Thaba-Moea
010074	Thaba-Tseka
010075	Semena
010076	Mashai

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_LS2006 identifies the constituency within Lesotho in 2006. Constituencies are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_LS2006 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Lesotho can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TRASH: Trash disposal**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand

120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No

2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt

25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified

21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv

32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood

310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles

524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone

563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household

02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

LS2006A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
27	27
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_WARD: Ward

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section A. Interview information

1. Name of household head ____

2. District ____

3. Principal Chief ____

4. Area Chief ____

5. Village Chief ____

6. Village name ____

7. HSA Name ____

District __

Ward ___

Zone _

Urban/Rural _

Constituency __

EA Number _____

Village Number __

Household Number ___

Local Community County ___

Questionnaire Number _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Butha-Buthe

02	Makhoakhoeng
03	Leribe
04	Tsikoane, Peka le Kolbere
05	Mamathe le Thupa-Kubu
06	Kueneng le Mapoteng
07	Maqhaka
08	Thaba-Bosiu le Ratau
09	Matsieng
10	Rothe, Kolo le Thaba-Tseka
11	Kubake le Ramabanta
12	Maama
13	Tebang
14	Likhoele
15	Tajane le Pontseng
16	Matelile
17	Phamong
18	Taung
19	Likoeneng
20	Thaba-Tsoeu
21	Sebapala
22	Qacha's Nek
23	Mokhotlong
24	Tlokoeng

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part A of the questionnaire

70. Part A is for the purpose of identifying households, as well as for checking purposes both in the field and in the office.

Geographic Identification Particulars<div class="i1">District: Record here the code of the district under which the village is administered. You will get this information from your supervisor.
Zone: Record here the code of the zone, under which the village falls which could be either Lowland, Foothills, Senqu River Valley, or mountain. The village list provided will have this information.
Ward: Record here the code of the ward under which the village falls. You will get this information from your supervisor.
EA code: Record in the appropriate space the enumeration area to which you will be assigned by the office. The village lists provided will also have this information.
Household number: Ensure consistent numbering of your household for each village in your E.A.
Health Service Area number: Record here the name of the clinic which is nearest to the village recorded. Each clinic has a number, you have to fill in the number in the space provided e.g. J4458
Village: write the name and number of the village in the space provided
Record all the names by which the village is known, beginning with the one which appears more permanent than the others, e.g. if a village is called after the name of the present headman, such a name is not very permanent because it may die with that headman. So try to find out if there are other names of a permanent nature.
Be careful about the villages, which share a common area name. An example of this phenomenon will be found in villages, which surround Qeme Plateau. Such villages should be clearly distinguished from one another by local names, e.g. Qeme, Ha Mantsebo, Qeme Ha Mpo, Qeme Ha Ramorakane etc. If it is a town, write the name of the township e.g. Ha hoohlo Maseru, Lisemeng in Hlotse and Mampoboleng in Moyeni.
Local Community Council: Record here the number of the local community council under which the recorded village falls.
[pg.14]
Urban/Rural: Record here whether the area is Urban or Rural. Your supervisor will make this known to you. If it is urban, delete rural and write code 1. If it is rural, delete urban and write code 2 in the appropriate box.
Household head: Record the names of the head of the household (first name and surname) as given by the head or a responsible member of the household. In the absence of the entire household, the neighbors or the headman will supply this information. The head of the household (hloho ea

lelapa) is generally the one who is responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of the household. He/she is not necessarily the oldest person in the household. However, your main guide to who is the head is whoever will be pointed to you as the head when you ask.

Names of Principal/Ward Chief, Area Chief, Village Chief/Headman.

Record here in sequence the name of the principal/ward chief; that of the area chief and finally that of the village chief or headman responsible for administering the village. In some cases it will happen that the principal/ward chief is simultaneously an area chief (chief of a number of villages). In such cases, his name will show in two cases. I.e. as area chief, and principal/ward chief. If people in the village do not know the names of the principal and /or ward chief of their area, the village headman will help you.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ward where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC,

MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_HEISI1: Number of heisi**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of heisi housing units. Heisi are rectangular buildings with thatched roof and walls of sandstone, rubble, mud, sand, cement, brick and render. Internally, the heisi is normally finished and the number of rooms is usually three or less.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_HSA: Hospitals and health centers (HSA)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Berea HSA
02	Butha-Buthe HSA
03	L.F.D.S. HSA
04	Leribe HSA
05	Mamohau HSA
06	Mafeteng HSA
07	Maluti HSA
08	Mohale's Hoek HSA
09	Mokhotlong HSA
10	Paray HSA
11	Qacha's Nek HSA
12	Queen Elizabeth II HSA
13	Quthing HSA
14	Scott HSA
15	Seboche HSA
16	St. James HSA
17	St. Joseph HSA
18	Tebellong HSA
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates hospitals and health service centers.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_LANDACQ: Means to acquire land**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

51a. From whom did you acquire your land?

[If Question 51a is coded 2-9, skip to Question 52.]
 1 Government agency
 2 Allocated by chief
 3 Bought from somebody
 4 Inherited/gift
 5 Other, specify ____
 9 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government agency
2	Allocated by chief
3	Bought from somebody
4	Inherited or gift
5	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

121. Column 51a: Plot acquisition

Please code according to the list provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the household acquired the land.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_LANDGOV: Land from government agency**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>51b. From which government agency did you acquire your land? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 LEHCOOP/Lesotho housing/ LHLDC
[] 2 UDS/ Mabote Project
[] 3 LSPP
[] 4 MCC</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	LEHCOOP, Lesotho housing, or LHLDC
2	UDS, Mabote Project
3	Land surveys and physical planning (LSPP)
4	Millennium Challenge Corporation (MCC)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>122. Column 51b: Government agency where plot was acquired.</p>

<div class="i1">Please code according to the list provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the governemtn agency that the household acquired the land through.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Households that aquired land through a government agency [descrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_LANDOWN: Land tenure

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>50. What is the title of the land? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Leased hold
[] 2 Title deed
[] 3 Form C
[] 4 No title
[] 9 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Leasehold
2	Title deed
3	Form C
4	No title
5	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>120. Column 50: What is the tenure of the house?</p>

<div class="i1">Please code according to the list provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of tenure of the land of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_RESULT: Enumeration result

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Important

Create a reference number by combining the EA code, village number, household number, and the questionnaire numbers. Write this number now on the top of all pages.

Number of visits (write day of visit)

___ 1 ___ 2 ___ 3 ___ Final Visit

___ Males ___ Females

Final results code

[] 1 Completed [] 2 No household member at home [] 3 Entire household absent for extended period of time [] 4 Dwelling vacant [] 5 Dwelling destroyed [] 6 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	No household member at home
3	Entire household absent for extended period of time
4	Dwelling vacant
5	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code of the result of the enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_RONTAB1: Number of rontabole

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

___ Rontabole ___ Heisi ___ Polata ___ Malaene ___ Optaka ___ Apartment houses ___ Bungalow ___ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

___ Rontabole ___ Heisi ___ Polata ___ Malaene ___ Optaka ___ Apartment

houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rontabole housing units. A Rontabole is a round room with a pitched thatched, tiled or corrugated iron roof and walls of local materials such as sandstone, rubble, or mud brick and render. Floors are normally earth, but can also be cement. There is normally no ceiling.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_RONTAB2: Number of rooms in rontabole

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

123. Column 52: Number of housing units.

Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.

124. Column 53: Number of rooms.

Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in rontabole housing units.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_URBAN: Area of residence**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_ZONE: Zone**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section A. Interview information

1. Name of household head ____

2. District ____

3. Principal Chief ____

4. Area Chief ____

5. Village Chief ____

6. Village name ____

7. HSA Name ____

District __

Ward ___

Zone _

Urban/Rural _

Constituency __

EA Number _____

Village Number __

Household Number ___

Local Community County ____

Questionnaire Number _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lowlands
2	Foothills
3	Mountains
4	Senqu River Valley

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part A of the questionnaire

70. Part A is for the purpose of identifying households, as well as for checking purposes both in the field and in the office.

Geographic Identification Particulars<div class="i1">District: Record here the code of the district under which the village is administered. You will get this information from your supervisor.
Zone: Record here the code of the zone, under which the village falls which could be either Lowland, Foothills, Senqu River Valley, or mountain. The village list provided will have this information.
Ward: Record here the code of the ward under which the village falls. You will get this information from your supervisor.
EA code: Record in the appropriate space the enumeration area to which you will be assigned by the office. The village lists provided will also have this information.
Household number: Ensure consistent numbering of your household for each village in your E.A.
Health Service Area number: Record here the name of the clinic which is nearest to the village recorded. Each clinic has a number, you have to fill in the number in the space provided e.g. J4458
Village: write the name and number of the village in the space provided
Record all the names by which the village is known, beginning with the one which appears more permanent than the others, e.g. if a village is called after the name of the present headman, such a name is not very permanent because it may die with that headman. So try to find out if there are other names of a permanent nature.
Be careful about the villages, which share a common area name. An example of this phenomenon will be found in villages, which surround Qeme Plateau. Such villages should be clearly distinguished from one another by local names, e.g. Qeme, Ha Mantsebo, Qeme Ha Mpo, Qeme Ha Ramorakane etc. If it is a town, write the name of the township e.g. Ha hoohlo Maseru, Lisemeng in Hlotse and Mampoboleng in Moyeni.
Local Community Council: Record here the number of the local community council under which the recorded village falls.
[pg.14]
Urban/Rural: Record here whether the area is Urban or Rural. Your supervisor will make this known to you. If it is urban, delete rural and write code 1. If it is rural, delete urban and write code 2 in the appropriate box.
Household head: Record the names of the head of the household (first name and surname) as given by the head or a responsible member of the household. In the absence of the entire household, the neighbors or the headman will supply this information. The head of the household (hlooho ea lelapa) is generally the one who is responsible for the upkeep and maintenance of the household. He/she is not necessarily the oldest person in the household. However, your main guide to who is the head is whoever will be pointed to you as the head when you ask.</div><div class="i2">Names of Principal/Ward Chief, Area Chief, Village Chief/Headman.</div><div class="i1">Record here in sequence the name of the principal/ward chief; that of the area chief and finally that of the village chief or headman responsible for administering the village.
 In some cases it will happen that the principal/ward chief is simultaneously an area chief (chief of a number of villages). In such cases, his name will show in two cases. I.e. as area chief, and principal/ward chief. If people in the village do not know the names of the principal and /or ward chief of their area, the village headman will help you.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the zone where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_APARTM1: Number of apartments**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rntaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rntabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of apartments. A single or multi-story complex of self-contained dwelling units built of modern construction materials such as concrete block or first grade brick with flat or double pitched roof of corrugated iron sheets or tiles. These housing units are normally rented out. The factor which distinguish the apartment units from malaena is the number of habitable rooms and the level of services.

UNIVERSE
Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_APARTM2: Number of rooms in apartment

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1 to 2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in apartment housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_BUNGAW1: Number of bungalows

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bungalow units. A single or multiple story house of variable design with either flat or double pitched roof of corrugated iron sheet, tiles, or thatch. Walls may be of sanstone, first grade brick or rendered and decorated concrete block. The level of internal finishes normally includes cement floors and rhino board ceiling.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_HEISI2: Number of rooms in heisi

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in heisi housing units.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_MALAENE1: Number of malaene

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole
 __ Heisi
 __ Polata
 __ Malaene
 __ Optaka
 __ Apartment houses
 __ Bungalow
 __ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

__ Rontabole
 __ Heisi
 __ Polata
 __ Malaene
 __ Optaka
 __ Apartment houses
 __ Bungalow
 __ Temporary structure

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

123. Column 52: Number of housing units.

Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.

124. Column 53: Number of rooms.
Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of malaene housing units. A rectangular building normally of concrete blocks or local bricks with a flatt corrugated iron roof which normally comprises single rooms for rent to individual households. The standard of internal is highly variable. The definition of habitable rooms in the malaene accepted that the norm is to combine living, cookings, eating, and sleeping arrangements in a single room.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_MALAENE2: Number of rooms in malaene

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

123. Column 52: Number of housing units.

Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.

124. Column 53: Number of rooms.

Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in malaene housing units.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_OPTAKA1: Number of optaka

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole
 __ Heisi
 __ Polata
 __ Malaene
 __ Optaka
 __ Apartment houses
 __ Bungalow
 __ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

__ Rontabole
 __ Heisi
 __ Polata
 __ Malaene
 __ Optaka
 __ Apartment houses
 __ Bungalow
 __ Temporary structure

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

123. Column 52: Number of housing units.

Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.

124. Column 53: Number of rooms.

Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of optaka housing units. A single story house of rectangular L or T design with a double pitched roof of corrugated iron or sheets or thatch. Walls are normally of sandstone, rubble, brick, or concrete block. Internal finishes are highly variable. The optaka is considered to have five or less habitable rooms.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_OPTAKA2: Number of rooms in optaka

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole __ Heisi __ Polata __ Malaene __ Optaka __ Apartment

houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>
 <div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment
 houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rntaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rntabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in optaka housing units.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_POLATA1: Number of polata

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of polata. A polata is a rectangular building with a flat, corrugated iron roof and walls of concrete blocks, sandstone, rubble, burnt or mud bricks. This type of dwelling may be rendered and decorated externally. The level of internal finish is highly variable from flooring of earth or concrete covered by linoleum or vinyl tiles and ceilings either not installed or of decorated rhino board. There are usually three rooms or less.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

LS2006A_POLATA2: Number of rooms in polata**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole
 __ Heisi
 __ Polata
 __ Malaene
 __ Optaka
 __ Apartment houses
 __ Bungalow
 __ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

__ Rontabole
 __ Heisi
 __ Polata
 __ Malaene
 __ Optaka
 __ Apartment houses
 __ Bungalow
 __ Temporary structure

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

123. Column 52: Number of housing units.

Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.

124. Column 53: Number of rooms.

Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in polata housing units.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_BUNGAW2: Number of rooms in bungalow

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in bungalow.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_DWTYPE: Main type of house

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>54. Main type of house </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Rontabole
[] 2 Heisi
[] 3 Polata
[] 4 Malaene
[] 5 Optaka
[] 6 Apartment houses
[] 7 Bungalow
[] 8 Temporary structure / mok'huk'hu</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rontabole
2	Heisi
3	Polata
4	Malaene

5	Optaka
6	Apartment
7	Bungalow
8	Temporary structure
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>125. Column 54: Main type of house</p>

<div class="i1">Ask for the main type of house and code according to list. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><div class="i2">Annex 4 [pg. 59-60]
Types of Houses
1.

Rontabole
 A round building with a pitched thatched, tiled or corrugated iron roof and walls of local of local materials such as sandstone, rubble or mud brick and render. Floors are normally earth, but can also be cement. There is normally no ceiling.
2. Heisi
A rectangular building with a thatched roof and walls of sandstone, rubble, mud, sand, cement, brick and render. Internally the heisi is normally finished as for the rontabole and the number of rooms is usually three or less.
3. Polata
A rectangular building with a flat corrugated iron roof and walls of concrete blocks, sandstone, rubble, burnt or mud bricks. This type of dwelling may be rendered and decorated externally. The level of internal finish is highly variable from flooring of earth or concrete covered by linoleum or vinyl tiles and ceilings either not installed or of decorated rhino board. It usually has three rooms or less.
4. Malaene
 Rectangular building normally of concrete blocks or local bricks with a flat corrugated iron roof, which normally comprises single rooms for rent to individual household. The standard of internal is highly variable. The definition of habitable rooms in the Malaene accepted that the norm is to combine living, cooking, eating and sleeping arrangements in a single room.
5. Optaka
A single storey house of a rectangular, L or T design with a double-pitched roof of corrugated iron of corrugated iron sheets or thatch. Walls are normally of sandstone, rubble, brick or concrete blocks. Internal finishes are highly variable. The Optaka is considered to have five or less habitable rooms.
6. Bungalow
A single or multiple story house of variable designed with either flat or double-pitched roof of corrugated iron sheets, tiles, or thatch. Walls may be of sandstone, first grade brick or rendered and decorated concrete block. The level of internal finishes normally includes cement flooring and rhino board ceiling.
7. Apartment own house
A single or multi-story complex of self-contained dwelling units built of modern construction materials such as concrete block or first-grade brick with flat or double pitched roof of corrugated iron sheets or tiles. These housing units are normally rented out. The factor which distinguishes the apartment/town house units from malaene is the number of habitable rooms and the level of services.
8. Temporary structure/Mok'huk'hu
Informal housing structure commonly built by old and disused roofing materials. They don't normally have defined space and are characterized by inhabitable living conditions.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of housing unit of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_FLOOR: Floor materials**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

56. Main material of the floor of the main type of house

1 Brick tiles
2 Tiles
3 Mud and dung
4 Wood
5 Cement
6 Vinyl/linoleum
7 Carpet
8 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick tiles
2	Tiles
3	Mud and dung
4	Wood
5	Cement
6	Vinyl or linoleum
7	Carpet
8	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

127. Column 56: Main material of floor of the main type of house.

Please code according to the list.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor materials of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_FUELCK: Fuel for cooking**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

58. Main fuel for cooking

0 Electricity (mains) 1 Electricity (generator) 2 Electricity (solar) 3 Gas 4 Paraffin 5 Coal 6 Wood 7 Dung 8 Crop waste 9 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Paraffin
4	Coal
5	Wood
6	Dung
7	Crop waste
8	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

129. Column 58-60: Relate to main types of fuel used by the household for cooking, heating, and lighting.

Use the codes provided in each question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of fuel for cooking for the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_FUELHT: Fuel for heating**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

59. Main fuel for heating

0 Electricity (mains) 1 Electricity (generator) 2 Electricity (solar) 3 Gas 4 Paraffin 5 Coal 6 Wood 7 Dung 8 Crop waste 9 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Paraffin
4	Coal
5	Wood
6	Dung
7	Crop waste
8	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

129. Column 58-60: Relate to main types of fuel used by the household for cooking, heating, and lighting.

Use the codes provided in each question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of fuel for heating for the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_LIGHT: Source of lighting**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

60. Main fuel for lighting

0 Electricity (mains) 1 Electricity (generator) 2 Electricity (solar) 4 Electricity (battery) 5 Gas 6 Paraffin 7 Candle 8 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity from mains
2	Electricity from generator
3	Electricity from solar
4	Electricity from battery
5	Gas
6	Paraffin
7	Candles
8	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

129. Column 58-60: Relate to main types of fuel used by the household for cooking, heating, and lighting.

Use the codes provided in each question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of fuel for lighting for the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_ROOF: Roof materials**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

57. Main material of the roof of the main type of house

1 Thatch/ straw 2 Roof tiles 3 Corrugated iron 4 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Thatch or straw
2	Roof tiles
3	Corrugated iron
4	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

128. Column 57: Main material of construction of roof of the main type of house.

Please code according to the list.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof materials of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_TEMPSTR1: Number of temporary structures**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

52. Number and types of housing units

__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure

53. Number of rooms

__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

123. Column 52: Number of housing units.

Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.

124. Column 53: Number of rooms.

Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of temporary structures. Informal housing structures commonly built by old and disused roofing materials. They do not normally have defined space and are characterized by inhabitable living conditions. Also called Mok'huk'hu.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_TEMPSTR2: Number of rooms in temporary structure

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>52. Number and types of housing units </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div><p>53. Number of rooms </p>

<div class="i1">__ Rontabole
__ Heisi
__ Polata
__ Malaene
__ Optaka
__ Apartment houses
__ Bungalow
__ Temporary structure</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>123. Column 52: Number of housing units.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of housing units in the household. If the household has two rontaboles and one polata, then the number of housing units is 2 for rontabole and 1 for polata. Check annex 4 for definitions of different types of houses.</div><p>124. Column 53: Number of rooms.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of rooms for each housing unit in the household. Do not include bathroom and toilet, include garages if they are used for living purposes, and exclude the garage if it keeps the car. If the household has more than one house, enter number of rooms for each building excluding the stables and rooms used for agricultural purposes.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in temporary structure housing units.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_WALLS: Walls materials**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

55. Main material of construction of walls of the main type of house

1 Burned bricks
 2 Cement bricks
 3 Mud bricks
 4 Stick and mud
 5 Corrugated iron
 6 Stone
 7 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Burned brick
2	Cement bricks
3	Mud bricks
4	Sticks and mud
5	Corrugated iron
6	Stone
7	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

126. Column 55: Main material of construction of walls of the main type of house.

Please code according to the list.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the walls materials of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_AUTO: Car**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.

G. Possession of car

1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire
Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household

State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working car. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_CELL: Cellular phone**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.</p>

<p>D. Possession of cellular phone</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household</p>

<div class="i1">State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working cellular phone. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_MATTR: Mattress

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.</p>

<p>F. Possession of bed/mattress</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household</p>

<div class="i1">State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a bed or mattress.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_PHONE: Phone

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.</p>

<p>C. Possession of telephone</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household</p>

<div class="i1">State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working phone. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.</p>

<p>A. Possession of radio</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household</p>

<div class="i1">State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working radio. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.</p>

<p>E. Possession of refrigerator </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household</p>

<div class="i1">State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working refrigerator. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_TOILET: Toilet type

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>61. Main toilet facility</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 No toilet
[] 2 Sewage system
[] 3 Septic tank
[] 4 Soak away
[] 5 Pit latrine
[] 6 VIP</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No toilet

2	Sewage system
3	Septic tank
4	Soak away
5	Pit latrine
6	Ventilated improved pit (VIP)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>130. Column 61: Main toilet facility.</p>

<div class="i1">Please code according to the list.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the toilet facility of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_TV: Television

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.</p>

<p>B. Possession of television</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire
Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household

State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working television. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_WATSRC: Main source of drinking water

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

62. What is the source of drinking water for the household?

1 Piped water on premise
2 Piped water community supply
3 Catchment tank
4 Public well
5 Private well
6 Spring covered
7 Spring not covered
8 River
9 Private borehole
10 Public borehole
11 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped water on premises
02	Piped water community supply
03	Catchment tank
04	Public well

05	Private well
06	Spring covered
07	Spring uncovered
08	River
09	Private borehole
10	Public borehole
11	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>131. Column 62: What is the source of drinking water for the household?</p>

<div class="i1">Column 62 relates to source of drinking water for the household. Code according to the response and the given list.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of drinking water of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_WATTIME: Time to get water (minutes)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>63. How long does it take to get water? </p>

<div class="i1">[Skip this question if coded 1,5 or 9 in Question 62.]
State time in minutes. I.e. to go, get water and come back walking.

[] 1 00-14 Minutes
[] 2 15-29 Minutes
[] 3 30-44 Minutes
[] 4 45-49 Minutes
[] 5 50-59 Minutes
[] 6 60-119 Minutes
[] 7 120 plus minutes</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	00 to 14 minutes
2	15 to 29 minutes
3	30 to 44 minutes
4	45 to 49 minutes
5	50 to 59 minutes
6	60 to 119 minutes
7	120+ minutes

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

132. Column 63: How long does it take to get water?

Please record the minutes the household takes to get to the source of drinking water, get water and come back (walking).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the time (minutes) to get water of the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_CATTLE: Cattle (number)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

65. Do you own one of the following?

Fields __ Cattle ____ Sheep ____ Goat's ____ Horses __ Donkeys __
Pigs __ Unimproved poultry ____ Improved poultry ____ Rabbits __ Mules __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15 to 19
20	20+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of cattle owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_DONKEYS: Donkeys (number)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>65. Do you own one of the following? </p>

<div class="i1">Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __

Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of donkeys owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_FIELDS: Fields (number)**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

65. Do you own one of the following?

Fields __
 Cattle _____
 Sheep _____
 Goat's _____
 Horses __
 Donkeys __
 Pigs __
 Unimproved poultry _____
 Improved poultry _____
 Rabbits __
 Mules __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.

Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of fields owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

LS2006A_GOATS: Goats (number)**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

65. Do you own one of the following?

Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __
Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25 to 29
30	30 to 39
40	40 to 49
50	50+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_HORSES: Horses (number)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>65. Do you own one of the following? </p>

<div class="i1">Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __

Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.

Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of horses owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_IPOULTRY: Improved poultry (number)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

65. Do you own one of the following?

Fields __
 Cattle ____
 Sheep ____
 Goat's ____
 Horses __
 Donkeys __
 Pigs __
 Unimproved poultry ____
 Improved poultry ____
 Rabbits __
 Mules __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10 to 49
050	50 to 99
100	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of improved poultry owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_PIGS: Pigs (number)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>65. Do you own one of the following? </p>

<div class="i1">Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __

Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __ </div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_SCOCART: Scotch cart**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

64. Possession of one of the following by one of the household members.

H. Possession of scotch cart

1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire
Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

133. Column 64: Possession of certain assets in the household

State whether the household possesses a working radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet and computer, or not. A household possesses a 'working' radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer, if at least one member possesses one of the mentioned items and are items present in the household. A radio, television, telephone, cell, fridge, bed/mattress, car, scotch cart, internet, computer are considered to be 'working' if they were 'working' in the past month.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether at least one member of the household possesses a working scotch cart. Working indicates that it worked in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_SHEEP: Sheep (number)**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>65. Do you own one of the following? </p>

<div class="i1">Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __

Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30 to 39
40	40 to 49
50	50 to 59
60	60+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sheep owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_UPOULTRY: Unimproved poultry (number)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>65. Do you own one of the following? </p>

<div class="i1">Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __

Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25 to 29
30	30+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.

Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of unimproved poultry owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_MULES: Mules (number)**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>65. Do you own one of the following? </p>

<div class="i1">Fields __
Cattle _____
Sheep _____
Goat's _____
Horses __
Donkeys __
Pigs __
Unimproved poultry _____
Improved poultry _____
Rabbits __
Mules __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.</p>

<div class="i1">Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mules owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_NMORT: Number of deaths (last 12 months)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section I. Deaths of household members during past 12 months (Since April 2005)</p>

<p>67. Did death occur in the household since April 2005? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No [If no, go to next household.]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part I of the questionnaire

Deaths of the Household Members during the Past 12 Months, Since April 2005</p>

<p>136. State the name, sex, age, and cause of death of all the members of the household that died in the past 12 months, that is since April 2005

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of deaths in the household in the last 12 months (since April 2005.)

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_RABBITS: Rabbits (number)**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions

65. Do you own one of the following?

Fields __
 Cattle ____
 Sheep ____
 Goat's ____
 Horses __
 Donkeys __
 Pigs __
 Unimproved poultry ____
 Improved poultry ____
 Rabbits __
 Mules __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)

134. Column 65: Number and type of certain agricultural assets.

Please record the number of fields, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, pigs, improved poultry, unimproved poultry, mules and rabbits owned by one of the household members and are present in the household. Use the codes provided.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rabbits owned by one of the household members present in the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LS2006A_TRASH: Waste disposal in the hosedhold**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section H. Housing characteristics and household possessions</p>

<p>66. How does this household dispose of its refuse/ rubbish?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Regularly collected
[] 2 Irregularly collected
[] 3 Common refuse dump
[] 4 Own refuse dump
[] 5 Roadside dumping
[] 6 Other, specify ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regularly collected
2	Irregularly collected
3	Communal refuse dump
4	Own refuse dump
5	Roadside dump

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part H of the questionnaire

Housing Characteristics and Household Possessions (for the household head)</p>

<p>135. Column 66: How does this household dispose of its refuse/rubbish?</p>

<div class="i1">State where the household disposes of its refuse or rubbish. Code according to the response and the list given.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how this household disposes off its waste refuse.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident

3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+

999

Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49

18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56

57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95

96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647

1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686

1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725

1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764

1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803

1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842

1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881

1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920

1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959

1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the

status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto

333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union

04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBSEX: Sex of last birth**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Male
2	Female
3	Both sexes (multiple births)
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBSEX indicates the sex of a woman's most recent birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903

1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942

1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent)

at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar

11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia

14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada

21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh

32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania

43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands

44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions

55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCLS: Educational attainment, Lesotho

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, preschool, or non-formal education
11	None
12	Preschool
13	Non-formal education
21	Standard 1
22	Standard 2
23	Standard 3
24	Standard 4
25	Standard 5
26	Standard 6
27	Standard 7
31	Diploma or certificate after primary
32	Vocational training after primary
41	Form 1 (form A)
42	Form 2 (form B)
43	Form 3 (form C)

44	Diploma or certificate after lower secondary
45	Vocational training after lower secondary
51	Form 4 (form D)
52	Form 5 (form E)
60	Post-secondary, non-university
61	Undergraduate or graduate studies
62	Undergraduate studies
63	Graduate studies
90	Other

description

DEFINITION

EDUCLS indicates the person's educational attainment in Lesotho in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years

10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer

111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies

227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'

116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker

371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971

Canada 1981

Canada 1991-2001

Canada 2011

Chile 1960

Chile 1970

Chile 1982

Chile 1992

Chile 2002

Chile 2017

China 1982

China 1990

China 2000

Colombia 1964 - Spanish

Colombia 1973 - Spanish

Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003

Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019

Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981

Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970

Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

■ OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_10: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]

368002	In current governate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
368099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Iraq]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]

418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
426001	Butha Buthe [District: Lesotho]
426002	Leribe [District: Lesotho]
426003	Berea [District: Lesotho]
426004	Maseru [District: Lesotho]
426005	Mafeteng [District: Lesotho]
426006	Mohale's Hoek [District: Lesotho]
426007	Quthing [District: Lesotho]
426008	Qacha's Nek [District: Lesotho]
426009	Mokhotlong [District: Lesotho]
426010	Thaba-Tseka [District: Lesotho]
426097	Abroad [District: Lesotho]
426099	NIU [District: Lesotho]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608009	Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]

608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]

608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970 [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724098	Unknown [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]

834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
716000	Bulawayo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716001	Manicaland [Province: Zimbabwe]
716002	Mashonaland Central [Province: Zimbabwe]
716003	Mashonaland East [Province: Zimbabwe]
716004	Mashonaland West [Province: Zimbabwe]
716005	Matabeleland North [Province: Zimbabwe]
716006	Matabeleland South [Province: Zimbabwe]
716007	Midlands [Province: Zimbabwe]
716008	Masvingo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716009	Harare [Province: Zimbabwe]
716097	Abroad [Province: Zimbabwe]
716098	Unknown [Province: Zimbabwe]
716099	NIU (Not in universe) [Province: Zimbabwe]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_10 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided ten years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence ten year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_10 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_5. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_10_LS: District of residence 10 years ago, Lesothos; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
426001	Butha Buthe
426002	Leribe
426003	Berea
426004	Maseru
426005	Mafeteng
426006	Mohale's Hoek
426007	Quthing
426008	Qacha's Nek
426009	Mokhotlong
426010	Thaba-Tseka
426097	Abroad
426099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_10_LS indicates the person's district of residence in Lesotho 10 years ago. Migration district codes from MIG1_10_LS are compatible with codes from GEO1_LS.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY0: Country of residence 10 years ago

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	AFRICA
11000	Eastern Africa

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara

13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	AMERICAS
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada

21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay

23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	ASIA
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)

32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34192	Other Arab countries
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.

40000	EUROPE
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino

43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	OCEANIA
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	OTHER, unspecified or unclassifiable
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY0 indicates the person's country of residence 10 years ago.

Persons who did not live abroad ten years prior to the census are coded as non-migrants.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISORIG: Origin of disability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis
22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy
26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident
39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISPSYC: Psychological disability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_AGE: Age

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>4. How old was (the respondent) on his/her last birthday? </p>

<div class="i1">Enter age in completed years (000 for children less than one year).
_ _ _ Age</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 years
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons

74. Column 4. Age

Age in Completed Years: The question to be asked here is "Lilemo tsa hao li kae tseo o liqetileng?" (How old are you in completed years) e.g. if a person is aged 37 years and 11 months, the exact age in completed years to be recorded is 37. Sometimes the person will not know his/her age, but will remember his/her birth year and you will have to work out his/her age in completed years. In the event that the person does not know his/her age, but remembers historical event associated with his/her birth, use the calendar of events. If the event is not included in the calendar, ask how old the person was at some recorded event. Note that the question on age is one of the most important ones on the questionnaire. If the above methods on ascertaining age prove to be fruitless, obtain an estimate of his/her age from relatives, the neighbors, and the village headman and then put a circle around it after recording it. Always try to get answers that are accurate or reasonable in the sense that they are consistent with the person's status in the family. For example, a 65-year-old grandmother is not expected to have a 1-year-old child, or an 18-year-old son be mothered by a 19 year old woman. Please note that children under the age of 1 should be entered as 00 in the column of age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

5. Date of birth

Month_ _
Year _ _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>75. Column 5: Date of birth</p>

<div class="i1">Enter month and year of birth in the space provided; these should be consistent with the age given in column 4.
If both month and year are given: If the month of birth is before the census night (she/he has had her/his birthday this year), then her/his age should be equal the year of interview (2006). If the month of birth is after the census night (she/he has not had her/his birthday this year), then her/his age plus her/his year of birth should equal the previous year 2005. If the month of birth is the same as the month of interview, then a sum of either 2005 or 2006 is acceptable. If the sum is incorrect, then either the year of birth or the age (or both) are incorrect and need to be corrected. If the sum is off by exactly one year, then it is possible that the month of birth is incorrect and the other information is accurate. In such cases, the age and the month of birth all need to be reviewed to see where the error lies.
Example: If respondent tells you that she/he was born in January 1955, she/he is 51 years old, and you are interviewing him/her in April 2006 you would add 1955 to 51. If the information the respondent gave you is consistent, the sum should be 2006, since April comes after January. If another respondent tells you that she/he was born in December 1968 and she/he is 37 years old, the sum should equal 2005 since she/he will not become a full year older until December (April is before December).
[pg.17]
If only year of birth is recorded: Add the year of birth to the respondent's age and accept a sum of either 2005 or 2006. For example, if she/he says she was born in 1970, but she/he does not know the month, she should be either 35 (since 1970+35=2005) or 36 (since 1970+36=2006). If the sum does not equal either 2005 or 2006, probe to find out whether the year of birth or age is incorrect.
How to correct inconsistent answers: If the age plus the year of birth do not add to 2005 or 2006 as appropriate, probe to get consistent information. For example, the sum equals 2004 and it should be 2005, then you need to add 1 to either the age or the year of birth after checking with the respondent to see which one is wrong. If the sum adds to 2007 and it should be 2005, you need to subtract 2 from either the age or the year of birth or else subtract 1 from both the age and the year of birth. It is important to understand that either the age or year of birth or both may be incorrect.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>5. Date of birth </p>

<div class="i1">Month_
Year _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1912	1912 or earlier
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>75. Column 5: Date of birth</p>

<div class="i1">Enter month and year of birth in the space provided; these should be consistent with the age given in column 4.
If both month and year are given: If the month of birth is before the census night (she/he has had her/his birthday this year), then her/his age should be equal the year of interview (2006). If the month of birth is after the census night (she/he has not had her/his birthday this year), then her/his age plus her/his year of birth should equal the previous year 2005. If the month of birth is the same as the month of interview, then a sum of either 2005 or 2006 is acceptable. If the sum is incorrect, then either the year of birth or the age (or both) are incorrect and need to be corrected. If the sum is off by exactly one year, then it is possible that the month of birth is incorrect and the other information is accurate. In such cases, the age and the month of birth all need to be reviewed to see where the error lies.
Example: If respondent tells you that she/he was born in January 1955, she/he is 51 years old, and you are interviewing him/her in April 2006 you would add 1955 to 51. If the information the respondent gave you is consistent, the sum should be 2006, since April comes after January. If another respondent tells you that she/he was born in December 1968 and she/he is 37 years old, the sum should equal 2005 since she/he will not become a full year older until December (April is before December).
[pg.17]
If only year of birth is recorded: Add the year of birth to the respondent's age and accept a sum of either 2005 or 2006. For example, if she/he says she was born in 1970, but she/he does not know the month, she should be either 35 (since $1970+35=2005$) or 36 (since $1970+36=2006$). If the sum does not equal either 2005 or 2006, probe to find out whether the year of birth or age is incorrect.
How to correct inconsistent answers: If the age plus the year of birth do not add to 2005 or 2006 as appropriate, probe to get consistent information. For example, the sum equals 2004 and it should be 2005, then you need to add 1 to either the age or the year of birth after checking with the respondent to see which one is wrong. If the sum adds to 2007 and it should be 2005, you need to subtract 2 from either the age or the year of birth or else subtract 1 from both the age and the year of birth. It is important to understand that either the age or year of birth or both may be incorrect.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>2. What is (the respondent's) relationship to head of household? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 0 Absentee head
[] 1 Head
[] 2 Spouse
[] 3 Child
[] 4 Son/daughter- in- law
[] 5 Grandchild/great grand child
[] 6 Parent/ parent-in-law
[] 7 Other relative
[] 8 Domestic employee
[] 9 Other person not related
[] 10 Herd boy</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Absentee head
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Son in-law or daughter-in-law
05	Grand child or great grand child
06	Parent or parent-in-law
07	Other relative
08	Domestic employees
09	Other person not related
10	Herd boy

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>72. Column 2. Relationship to head</p>

<div class="i1">The relationship of each member of the household to the head of the household must be shown in this column by using the codes listed. Spouse means husband or wife (MOHATSA).</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the household head

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SEX: Sex

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>3. Is (respondent) male or female?</p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>73. Column 3. Sex</p>
<div class="i1">Use the codes given to indicate whether each member of the household is male or female
Code 1 if male Code 2 if female</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_ABSDUR: Years residing abroad

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>13. If (the respondent) is outside Lesotho, how long is (the respondent) in the country? </p>
<div class="i1">Note: Give duration since last visit home (it should not exceed 3 years).
Write 88- Not applicable for those in Lesotho. Enter 00 for less than one year. Enter 99 for "Don't know".

__ Total number of years lived outside for those away from more than a year.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6 to 9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire
For all persons

82. Column 13. Duration of stay outside Lesotho

Give here the duration of stay in completed years. Enter 00 for those who lived outside Lesotho for less than one year; 02 for those who lived outside Lesotho for 2 years and some months even if it is more than six months. Note here that duration to be entered starts from the time of last visit home.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of residence abroad for a person.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Residents outside Lesotho [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

7. Age at first marriage

[Question asked of those every married (answered 2-7 in Question 6.)]
Enter age in completed years. Enter 88 for not applicable
__ Age

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
17	17 years
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>77. Column 7: Age at first marriage (for those who ever married)</p>

<div class="i1">Enter age in completed years. Ask only those who have ever married that is those coded 2, 3,5,6,7.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at first marriage.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Ever married persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_BPL: District or country of birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>15. Where was (the respondent) born?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 11 Same Village
[] 12 Different village/ town same district
 [] 1 Butha- Buthe
[] 2 Leribe
[] 3 Berea
[] 4 Maseru
[] 5 Mafeteng
[] 6 Mohale's Hoek
[] 7 Quthing
[] 8 Qacha's Nek
[] 9 Mokhotlong
[] 10 Thaha-Tseka
[] 13 Republic of South Africa
[] 14 Other countries, specify ___
[] 99 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Botha-Bothe
02	Leribe
03	Berea
04	Maseru
05	Mafeteng
06	Mohale's Hoek
07	Quthing
08	Qacha's Nek
09	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka

11	Same village
12	Different village, this district
13	South Africa
14	Others

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>84. Column 15. Place of birth-where was (name) born?</p>

<div class="i1">Code 11 if the person was born in the village/town of enumeration.
 Code 12 if born in a different village/town, but in the same district.
 Code 01-10 if the person was born in another district.
 Code 13 if person was born in RSA
 Code 14 if person was born in another country other than RSA
 Code 99 for Don't Know.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>14. What is (the respondent's) citizenship? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 10 Lesotho
[] 15 Republic of South Africa
[] 20 Swaziland
[] 25 Botswana
[] 30 Namibia
[] 35 Zimbabwe
[] 40 Zambia
[] 45 Mozambique
[] 50 Angola
[] 55 Tanzania
[] 60 Malawi
[] 65 Other Africa, specify ____
[] 70 America
[] 75 Asia
[] 80 Europe
[] 90 Other, specify ____
[] 99 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Lesotho

15	South Africa
65	Other Africa
75	Asia
85	Other country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>83. Column 14. Citizenship</p>

<div class="i1">Please code 10 for Lesotho citizen. For citizens of other countries not listed in the questionnaire. i.e. code 65 or 85, state the name of country of citizenship in full. If dual-citizenship, give one citizenship. For countries listed enter codes according to list.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_FATHLIVE: Father alive

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>9. Is father of (the respondent) alive?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire
For all persons

79. Column 9 and 10: Is natural mother/father still alive

Code 1 if natural mother/father is still alive. Code 2 if natural mother/father is dead. The question concerns the natural mother/father only, not social. Code 9 for DK

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's father is alive.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

6. What is (the respondent's) marital status?

[Skip to question 9 if respondent selects 1 or 9.]
 1 Never married
 2 Monogamously married
 3 Polygamously married
 4 Living together
 5 Separated
 6 Divorced
 7 Widowed
 9 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Monogamously married
3	Polygamously married
4	Living together
5	Separated
6	Divorced
7	Widowed

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons

76. Column 6. Marital status

Please code according to list giving the present status; thus a person divorced and remarried is married. A man who is married to one woman and a woman who has no co wives is monogamously married, irrespective of past status (Code 2). A man who is married to more than one woman or a woman who has co wives (whose husband has more than one woman) is polygamously married (Code 3).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_MOTHLIVE: Mother alive

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

10. Is mother of (the respondent) alive?

1 Yes
2 No
9 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons

79. Column 9 and 10: Is natural mother/father still alive?

Code 1 if natural mother/father is still alive. Code 2 if natural mother/father is dead. The question concerns the natural mother/father only, not social. Code 9 for DK

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's mother is alive.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_RESCNTRY: Country of residence

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

12. If (the respondent) is absent outside Lesotho, where is she/he staying?

[Question 12 asked of persons who responded code 4 and 5 in Question 11.]
15 Republic of South Africa
20 Swaziland
25 Botswana
30 Namibia
35 Zimbabwe
40 Zambia
45 Mozambique
50 Angola
55 Tanzania
60 Malawi
65 Other Africa
70 America
75 Asia
80 Europe
85 Other
88 Not applicable
99 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Lesotho
15	South Africa
85	Other country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons

81. Column 12. If absent outside Lesotho where is he/she now staying?

Please code according to the list; enter 88 for persons who are present or elsewhere in Lesotho. If place of residence is RSA, code 15. For Swaziland code 20 and for Europe code 80, and so on.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of residence.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SPLIVE: First spouse alive

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>8. Is (the respondent's) first or only spouse alive? </p>

<div class="i1">[Asked of those coded 2-6 in Question 6.]

[] 1 Alive
[] 2 Not alive
[] 8 Not applicable
[] 9 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Not alive

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>8. Column 8: If ever married, is first or only spouse still alive?</p>

<div class="i1">Please code the response according to the list of codes given. Enter 8 if person was never married. Avoid code 9 'Don't know' if possible. Remember for a person who has been married only once he/she answers for this only spouse; for a person who has been married more than once, the answer is for his/her first spouse.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's first spouse is alive.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Ever married persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_STATUS: Residency status**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

11. What is (the respondent's) residential status?

1 Present
 2 Visitor
 3 Member elsewhere in Lesotho
 4 Member in Republic of South Africa
 5 Outside Lesotho and Republic of South Africa

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present
2	Visitor
3	Elsewhere in Lesotho
4	Member in South Africa
5	Outside Lesotho and South Africa

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons

80. Column 11: What is (name's) current residential status?

Members of the household and visitors are present if they spent the reference night in the household. This includes members who ought to have slept in the household and were away on night duty such as nurses, night watchmen, or the like or were at a wake. Absent members are those who did not spend the night in the household, these are usual members who were elsewhere in Lesotho, in the RSA or outside Lesotho and RSA. For a member of the household please refer to paragraph 66. Please code according to list.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's residency status.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_ACTIVITY: Economic activity in the last week**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status

[For persons aged 10 years and above.]</p>

<p>24. What was (the respondent's) employment status during the previous week? </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 10 Employer
[] 20 Own account worker/ farmer
[] 31 Regular wage/ salary earner
[]
 32 Casual worker
[] 40 Unpaid family worker
[] 50 Job seeking
[] 55 Job seeking for first time
[] 60
 Homemaker/ housewife
[] 70 Retired
[] 80 Student
[] 90 Disabled
[] 95 Other, specify ____
[]
 99 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Employer
20	Own account worker or farmer
31	Regular wages or salary earner
32	Casual worker
40	Unpaid family worker
50	Job seeking
55	Job seeking for the first time
60	Homemaker
65	Housewife
70	Retired
80	Student
90	Disabled
95	Other
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire

For persons aged 2 years and over</p>

<p>94. Column 24: Employment Status during last week</p>

<div class="i1">Here ask for the work that occupies most time of each eligible member of the household and code according to list, enter 88 for persons too young to work. Own account worker refers to a self-employed person.
 Code 32 casual workers for a laborer who gets a piece-job casually.
 Code 40 unpaid family workers for all persons 10 years and over who worked without pay for three days or more in an establishment or farm operated by a member of their family.
This category of unpaid family worker includes the following:-</div><div class="i2">(i) Wives who during the reference period worked at their husband's store or farm or other economic enterprise. If these wives are paid they should not be classified as unpaid family workers or housewives.
[pg.23]
(ii) Children aged 10 years and over, who during the reference period helped in the father's or family member's farm, shop or assisted them on other economic activities such as fruit/vegetable selling.</div><div class="i1">Remember to exclude as unpaid family workers, all persons aged 10 years and over who helped family members in their farm, shop or business, but were full-time students in educational institutions. The code is 80 for students.
 Housewives are persons who are only engaged in household activities.
 Homemakers are persons who are considered active; they do household activities as well as other income generating activities such as selling vegetables from the backyard gardens. Enumerators have to probe in order to find out these extra activities.
 Job seekers coded 50 and 55 are persons who have been actively looking for a job and are still looking e.g. Making application or going from place to place asking. Code 50 are people who once worked but are currently out of a job and actively looking for a job. While, code 55 are people who never worked, but are currently looking for a job.
 If two answers are possible in this column give status that claims most of his/her time.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's economic activity in the last week.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_DISAB: Disability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section C. For all persons - Disability</p>

<p>18. Is (the respondent) disabled? </p>

<div class="i1">Note: State the main disability

[] 1 Amputation of fingers
[] 2 Amputation of arms
[] 3 Amputation of hands
[] 4 Amputation of toes
[] 5 Amputation of foot/leg
[] 6 Lame/ paralyzed limb
[] 7 Blind (total/ partial)
[] 8 Deaf (total/ partial)
[] 9 Speech problem
[] 10 Mental illness
[] 11 Mental retardation
[] 12 Not disabled [Skip to Question 21.]
[] 13 Other, specify ____
[] 99 Don't know [Skip to Question 21.]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not disabled
01	Amputation of fingers
02	Amputation of arms
03	Amputation of hands
04	Amputation of toes
05	Amputation of foot or leg
06	Lame or paralysed limb
07	Blind, total or partial
08	Deaf
09	Speech problem
10	Mental illness
11	Mental retardation
12	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part C of the questionnaire for all persons (Disability)

87. Column 18: Is (name) disabled.

Ask for the main disability and code according to the list.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of disability that a person may have

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_DISCAUSE: Cause of disability

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section C. For all persons - Disability

20. What was the cause of disability?

1 Born disabled
2 Illness
3 Traffic accidents
4 Domestic accident
5 Mine accident
6 Other work/farming accident
7 Fight/ assault
8 Playing/sport
9 Animal accident
10 Witchcraft
11 Unknown
12 Domestic violence
13 Other, specify ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Born disabled
02	Illness
03	Traffic accidents
04	Domestic accident
05	Mine accident
06	Other work or farming accident
07	Fight or assault
08	Playing or sport
09	Animal accident
10	Witchcraft
11	Unknown
12	Domestic violence
13	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part C of the questionnaire for all persons (Disability)

89. Column 20: What was the cause of disability?

Code 1 for born disabled. Code 88 for no disability/not applicable.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's cause of disability.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons with a disability [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_DISTIME: Duration of disability**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section C. For all persons - Disability

19. For how long has (the respondent) been disabled?

Enter number of years. Enter 000 for less than 1 year. Enter 777 for "since birth".
Years

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45 to 49
50	50+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part C of the questionnaire for all persons (Disability)

88. Column 19: For how long has (name) been disabled?

Code according to the list provided. Code 888 for not applicable and code 999 for DK.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the duration of time a person has been disabled.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons with a disability [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

LS2006A_EDATTAIN: Education attainment**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section D. Education

[For all persons aged 2 years and over.]</p>

<p>22. What is (the respondent's) highest level of education completed? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 00 Pre School
[] 1 Standard 1
[] 2 Standard 2
[] 3 Standard 3
[] 4 Standard 4
[] 5 Standard 5
[] 6 Standard 6
[] 7 Standard 7
[] 11 Form 1
[] 12 Form 2
[] 13 Form 3
[] 14 Form 4
[] 15 Form 5
[] 20 Diploma/ Certificate after primary
[] 21 Vocational training after primary
[] 22 Diploma/ Certificate after secondary
[] 23 Vocational after secondary
[] 24 Diploma/ Certificate after High School
[] 25 Vocational after High School
[] 26 Graduate
[] 27 Post Graduate
[] 28 Non formal education
[] 29 None
[] 30 Other, Specify ____
[] 88 Not applicable
[] 99 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Pre-school
01	Standard 1
02	Standard 2
03	Standard 3
04	Standard 4
05	Standard 5
06	Standard 6
07	Standard 7
11	Form 1
12	Form 2
13	Form 3
14	Form 4
15	Form 5
20	Diploma or certificate after primary
21	Vocational training after primary
22	Diploma or certificate after secondary
23	Vocational training after secondary
24	Diploma or certificate after high school
25	Vocational training after high school

26	Graduate
27	Post graduate
28	Non-formal education
30	Other
29	None
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire
For persons aged 2 years and over

91. Column 22: What is (name's) highest level of education completed?

Give highest qualification held, even if obtained through part-time education, using codes from the list provided. Make sure that code 88 is for persons who are less than two years of age. Code 01 for persons who have passed standard 1; 02 for persons who have passed standard 2 etc.; 07 for those who have passed standard 7 or the old standard 6 (refer to conversion table in paragraph 93). For persons who have passed Form A, enter code 11; Form B, failed JC, code 12, Form C, failed Form D, code 13 and Form E or COSC/Matric code 15. Code 20 for persons who have had any training in diploma/certificate after primary. Code 22 Post JC for persons with post JC qualifications other than Form D or E, these include persons who have had vocational training after JC, nursing, LPTC, PhD, etc. Code 24 for persons with post COSC qualifications, these include persons who have had vocational training after COSC, S.T.C, S.T.T.C, Certificate in Agriculture, Diploma in Agriculture, Diploma in Science, and Certificate in Statistics. Note: that these qualifications are not equivalent to a University Degree. Codes for University Degrees are 26 and 27.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's education attainment.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_EMPSTAT12: Employment status of job seekers (12 months ago)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status
[For persons aged 10 years and above.]

25. If job seeking (code 50 in Question 24), what was (the respondent's) employment status 12 months ago (April 2005)?

10 Employer
 20 Own account worker/ farmer
 31 Regular wage/ salary earner
 32 Casual worker
 40 Unpaid family worker
 50 Job seeking
 55 Job seeking for first time
 60 Homemaker/ housewife
 70 Retired
 80 Student
 90 Disabled
 95 Other, specify ____
 99 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
20	Own account worker, farmer or employer
31	Regular wages or salary earner
32	Casual worker
40	Unpaid family worker or homemaker
50	Job seeking
55	Job seeking for the first time
65	Housewife
80	Student
95	Other
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire
 For persons aged 2 years and over

95. Column 25: If job seeking, what was (name's) employment status in April 2005.

This question is applicable to persons who were coded 50 in column 24. For other persons code 88. The codes in column 24 and 25 are the same.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status 12 months ago if the person is seeking work.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ who were job seeking in the last week [discrepancies: type I 0.2%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_LIT: Literacy (read and write)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section D. Education

[For all persons aged 2 years and over.]</p>

<p>23. Does (the respondent) know how to read and write? </p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, with ease
[] 2 Yes, with difficulty
[] 3 Not at all
[] 4 Blind
[] 5 No card with required language
[] 6 Pre school
[] 8 Not applicable
[] 9 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, with ease
2	Yes, with difficulty
3	Illiterate, not at all
4	Blind
5	No card with required language
6	Pre-school
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire

For persons aged 2 years and over</p>

<p>93. Column 23: Does (name) know how to read and write?</p>
<div class="i1">Provide each eligible member (i.e. those coded 01-07, 28, and 29 in column 22) with a literacy card and ask them to read out one of the given sentences; alternate the sentences as some members might memorize what some of the members read out even if they cannot read themselves.
Code 1 for those who read with ease, code 2 for those who read with difficulty, code 3 for those who could not read at all, code 4 for the blind, code 5 if someone does not know either Sesotho or English, code 8 for those not eligible in this column (not applicable) and code 9 for Don't Know (DK).
Part E of the questionnaire
For persons aged 10 years and over</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_RES10YR: District or country of residence in 1996**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members

16. Where was (the respondent) living in April 1996?

11 Same village
 12 Different village/ town same district
 1 Butha- Buthe
 2 Leribe
 3 Berea
 4 Maseru
 5 Mafeteng
 6 Mohale's Hoek
 7 Quthing
 8 Qacha's nek
 9 Mokhotlong
 10 Thaha-Tseka
 13 Republic of South Africa
 14 Other countries, specify ____
 88 For persons aged less than 10
 99 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Botha-Bothe
02	Leribe
03	Berea
04	Maseru
05	Mafeteng
06	Mohale's Hoek
07	Quthing
08	Qacha's Nek
09	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka
11	Same village
12	Different village, this district
13	South Africa
14	Other countries

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons

85. Column 16: Where was (name) living in April 1996?

Give here the place of residence in the last census. Code 11 if the person lived in the same village/town of enumeration. Code 12 if the person lived in a different village/town, but in the same district. Code 01 to 10 if the person lived in another district, 13 if the person lived in RSA and 14 if the person lived in other countries. Code 99 for DK.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district or country of residence in 1996.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_RES DUR: Years of residence in the village

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section B. List of household members </p>

<p>17. For how long has (the respondent) lived in this village/town? </p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of years. Enter 00 for less than 1 year.

__ Number of years</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54

55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part B of the questionnaire

For all persons</p>

<p>86. Column 17: For how long has (name) lived in this village?</p>

Give here the duration of residence of each eligible household member in this village/town. Changing of houses within a village/town should be regarded as no move at all. If a person left the household (village) for a period of six months or more and later returned to this household/village, give duration for the latest period of stay only. For present members of the household write duration of residence as obtained. For visitors inquire if they lived with the household for six months or less, then enter 00; if you do not consider them as members of the household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of residence in the village for a person.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section D. Education
[For all persons aged 2 years and over.]

21. Has (the respondent) ever attended school?

1 Never attended (probe for more information) 2 Still attending 3 Left school
NA not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, never attended
2	Yes, still attending
3	Left school

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire
For persons aged 2 years and over

90. Column 21: Full-time school attendance has (name) ever attended School?

Please code according to list. For all children under the age of 2 years enter code 8. For those aged 2

years and over
Code 1 for persons who have never at any time attended received full-time education, Code 2 for persons still attending and receiving full-time education at the time of the census (still attending). Code 3 for persons who have ever received a full-time education in the past and are no longer receiving it. (Left school)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is attending school.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 2+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_BTHLYR: Children born last year

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)

35. Have you ever given a live birth in the last 12 months?

If yes, enter how many. Enter 00 for none.
 Live births in last 12 months

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No live birth last year
1	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)

105. Column 35: Have you given birth in the last 12 months?

Enter number of live births; enter 00 for no live births in the last 12 months i.e. from April 2005.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of births last year born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)

34. Have you ever given a live birth?

Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether?
 Live births

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire
For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)

104. Column 34: Have you ever given a live birth. If yes how many.

Enter the total number of live births the woman has ever home that is the total number of children ever born. The total given here should be consistent with the total number from column 39 to column 44. If the answer is no, enter 00 and skip to column 45.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status
[For persons aged 10 years and above.]

26. If employed last week, who was (the respondent's) employer?

[Question 26 to be answered by those who responded codes 10-40 in Question 24.]
1 Government
2 Parastatal
3 Private, including self employed
4 Republic of South Africa
5 Other, specify ____
8 Not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government
2	Parastatal
3	Private
4	South Africa
5	Other
8	Job seeking

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire

For persons aged 2 years and over</p>

<p>96. Column 26: If employed, (last week), who was your employer?</p>

<div class="i1">This question applies to those coded 10, 20, 31, 32, 40 and 60 in column 24.
[pg.24]
Please code according to the list. Enter 88 for persons not in employment last week or are under the age of 10 years. Persons not in employment last week are in codes 50-90 exclude code 60.
 Code 2 (Parastatal) for persons employed at:</div><div class="i2">1. Lesotho National Bank and its subsidiaries
2. Lesotho National Development Corporation
3. Telecom Lesotho
4. Lesotho Electricity Corporation
5. Lesotho Housing and Land Development
6. State Trading Corporation
7. Lesotho Freight Services
8. Lesotho Flour Mills
9. Maluti Mountain Brewery
11. Water and Sewage Authority
12. Lesotho Highlands Development Authority
13. Lesotho Pharmaceutical Corporation</div><div class="i1">Code 3 (Private) includes all persons who are self-employed.
Note: For persons who are employed in the Embassies and international organizations such as UNDP, WHO, UNICEF, FAO, ILO, IPPF, in Lesotho, or other countries, code 5 and specify</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of work of the person.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Pesons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancie: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_IND: Industry (2-digits)

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status

[For persons aged 10 years and above.]</p>

<p>28. What was (the respondent's) main product/ service/ activity of place of work? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Fishing
[] 3 Mining/ quarrying
[] 4 Manufacturing/processing
[] 5 Electricity
[] 6 Construction
[] 7 Wholesale and retail, repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods
[] 8 Hotels and restaurants
[] 9 Transport, storage, and communication
[] 10 Financial intermediation
[] 11 Real estate, renting, and business activities
[] 12 Public administration, defense, comp. social service
[] 13 Education
[] 14 Health and social work
[] 15 Other community, social, and personal services
[] 16 Private household
[] 17 Extra territorial organizations bodies
[] 88 Not applicable</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Agriculture
02	Fishing
03	Mining or quarrying
04	Manufacturing or processing
05	Electricity
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail, repair of motor vehicles, personal and household goods
08	Hotels and restaurants
09	Transport, storage and communication
10	Financial intermediation
11	Real estate, renting and business activities
12	Public administration, defense, comp. social service
13	Education
14	Health and social work
15	Other community, social and personal services
16	Private households
17	Extra territorial organizations bodies
88	Job seeking

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire
For persons aged 2 years and over

98. Column 28: Main product/service/activity of place where worked.

This refers to the main activity of the establishment or enterprise in which the individual works. If job seeking, state the last establishment or enterprise where employed. Give an exact description of the activity or service of firm e.g. a driver for beer brewery (in column 27 write driver, column 28 beer brewery); an accountant in a gold mine (column 27 accountants, column 28 gold mine); an owner of a cafe (column 27 shop owner, column 28 retail shop); a domestic helper (column 27 domestic help, column 28 household); a waiter at a restaurant (column 27 waiter, column 28 restaurant); a driver for a transport company (column 27 driver, column 28 transport). Differentiation between Coal-Gold-Diamond mine or wholesale and retail trade must be clear. The main activity of a farmer is Agriculture that of a teacher is teaching or education. For persons unemployed but job seeking, enter the activity which they were last employed (not longer than five years ago). For persons who have not worked before, students, pupils and other persons without occupation enter code 88.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry of work.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancy: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_OCC: Occupation (2-digits)**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status

[For persons aged 10 years and above.]</p>

<p>27. What was (the respondent's) last type of work done? </p>

<div class="i1">[Question 27 asked of all those coded 10-50 and 60 in Question 24.]
Remember to ask only those who were job seeking for less than 5 years.

Type of work ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Armed forces
11	Legislators and senior officials
12	Corporate managers
13	General managers
21	Physical mathematical and engineering scientists
22	Life science and health professionals
23	Teaching professionals
24	Other professionals
31	Physical and engineer science associate professionals
32	Life science and health associate professionals
33	Teaching associate professionals
34	Other associate professionals
41	Office clerks
42	Customer services clerks
51	Personal and protective services workers
52	Models, salespersons and demonstrators
61	Market-oriented skilled ag and fish workers

62	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
71	Extraction and building trades workers
72	Metal, machinery, and related trades
73	Precision, handicraft, printing, and related occupations
74	Other craft and related trades workers
81	Stationary-plant and related operators
82	Machine operators and assemblers
83	Drivers and mobile plant operators
91	Sales and services elementary occupations
92	Agriculture, fishery, and related laborers
93	Laborers in mining, construction, manufacture, and transport
98	Job seeking

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire
For persons aged 2 years and over

97. Column 27: Type of work done (last week)

State the occupation. If the person is job seeking for not longer than 5 years, give last type of work done. You have to avoid making entries of a generalized nature such as "civil servant" or "businessman". Write the exact work that the person does, e.g. Medical doctor, stenographer, herbalist, teacher, etc. Peasants will be classified as farmers. For people with two occupations enter the one that claims most of his/her time. A list of the most common occupation is annexed to this manual to help you take the proper classification. Code 88 for not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancy: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_PREGN: Number of pregnancies

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)

33. How many pregnancies have you had?

Enter 00 for no pregnancies. If 00, skip to Question 45.
 Pregnancies

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)

103. Column 33: Number of pregnancies

Enter number of pregnancies in the space provided. Enter 00 for no pregnancies. We need the number of pregnancies that ever occurred, regardless of whether the pregnancy went up to nine months. If the answer is 00, skip to column 45.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pregnancies a women has had.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_WKLOC: District or country of work location**Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status
 [For persons aged 10 years and above.]

29. Location of employment

NA Not applicable
 11 Same village
 12 Different village/ town same district
 Other districts/country
 1 Butha- Buthe
 2 Leribe
 3 Berea
 4 Maseru
 5 Mafeteng
 6 Mohale's Hoek
 7 Quthing
 8 Qacha's Nek
 9 Mokhotlong
 10 Thaba-Tseka
 13 Republic of South Africa
 14 Other countries
 88 Not applicable
 99 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Butha-Buthe
02	Leribe
03	Berea
04	Maseru
05	Mafeteng
06	Mohale's Hoek
07	Quthing
08	Qacha's Nek
09	Mokhotlong
10	Thaba-Tseka
11	Same village
12	Different village in the same district
13	South Africa
14	Other countries
88	Job seeking

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire
 For persons aged 2 years and over

99. Column 29: Location of place of work

This column refers to the place of work of an individual. Code 11 when the individual works in the same village or town of enumeration, e.g. Code 11 if a person lives in Maseru West and works in Maseru West. Code 12 if an individual works in a different village or town but in the same district, e.g. code 12 for commuters from Maseru to Roma.

Code according to the list for persons employed at different district from where they are enumerated. For example code 01 for Butha-Buthe, code 13 for RSA.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of work for a person.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancy: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_WKURB: District or country of work location in urban areas

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status

[For persons aged 10 years and above.]</p>

<p>30. Location of employment in urban areas </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Butha- Buthe
[] 2 Hlotse
[] 3 Maputsoe
[] 4 Teyateyaneng
[] 5 Maseru
[] 6 Semonkong
[] 7 Mafeteng
[] 8 Mohale's Hoek
[] 9 Moyeni
[] 10 Qacha's Nek
[] 11 Mokhotlong
[] 12 Thaha-Tseka
[] 13 Republic of South Africa
[] 14 Other countries, specify ____
[] 99 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Butha-Buthe
02	Hlotse
03	Maputsoe
04	Teyateyaneng
05	Maseru
06	Semonkong
07	Mafeteng
08	Mohale's Hoek

09	Moyeni
10	Qacha's Nek
11	Mokhotlong
12	Thaha-Tseka
13	South Africa
14	Other countries
88	Job seeking

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire

For persons aged 2 years and over</p>

<p>100. Column 30: Location of employment in urban areas</p>

<div class="i1">Code according to the list provided. Code 88 for those who work in the rural areas.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person's location of work is in urban area.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ in the labor force [discrepancie: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_WORK10YR: Worked in South Africa since 1996

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status

[For persons aged 10 years and above.]</p>

<p>31. Has (the respondent) ever worked in Republic of South Africa in the past 10 years (since 1996)? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Never worked
[] 2 Worked in past
[] 3 Presently working in Republic of South Africa
[] 8 Not applicable
[] 9 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never worked
2	Worked in the past
3	Presently working in South Africa
8	Not applicable
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire

For persons aged 2 years and over</p>

<p>101. Column 31: Ever worked in RSA in the past 10 years (since 1996).</p>

<div class="i1">Code 1 if never worked in RSA, Code 2 if worked in the past 10 years, Code 3 if presently working in the RSA and code 88 if not applicable.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a person worked in South Africa since 1996.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_WORKDUR: Number of years worked in South Africa

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section E. Economic status

[For persons aged 10 years and above.]</p>

<p>32. If (the respondent) ever worked in Republic of South Africa in the past 10 years, how long has she/he worked?</p>
<div class="i1">Enter total number of years actually worked. Enter 88 for those coded 1, 8, or 9 in Question 31. Enter 00 if less than 1 year.

__ Years</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15 to 19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part D of the Questionnaire

For persons aged 2 years and over

102. Column 32: If ever worked in RSA in the past 10 years, how long has she/he worked in RSA?

Enter the number of completed years. Code 00 for less than one year, and enter 88 for those persons who never worked in the past 10 years RSA.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years a person worked in South Africa.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Persons age 10+ who worked in South Africa in the past or present [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHAWAYF: Female children living elsewhere**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)

42. How many daughters are alive but do not live with you?

__ Daughters

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)

112. Column 42: How many daughters are alive, but do not live with you?

Please enter the number of daughters who do not live in the household. Enter 00 for none.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females children of a woman living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHAWAYM: Male children living elsewhere**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>41. How many sons are alive but do not live with you? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Sons</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>111. Column 41: How many sons are alive, but do not live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Please enter the number of sons who do not live in the household. Enter 00 for none.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children of a woman living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHDEADF: Female children dead

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>44. How many daughters have died?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Daughters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>114. Column 44: How many daughters have died?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of dead daughters; enter 00 for no dead daughters.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children who have died.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHDEADM: Male children dead

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>43. How many sons have died?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Sons</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>113. Column 43: How many sons have died?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of dead sons; enter 00 for no dead sons.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children who have died.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHHOMEF: Female children living in this household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>40. How many daughters live with you? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Daughters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>110. Column 40: How many daughters live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of daughters who live in the household, enter 00 for no daughters</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children living with a woman in this household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHHOMEM: Male children living in this household

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>39. How many sons live with you? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Sons</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>109. Column 39: How many sons live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of sons who live in the household, enter 00 for no sons</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male child living with a women in this household.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_LSTBALIVE: Last birth still alive

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>38. Is the last child still alive? </p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Last-born still alive
2	Last-born dead
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>108. Column 38: Is the last child still alive.</p>

<div class="i1">Code 1 if the last-born is still alive and code 2 if the last-born is dead.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the last birth a woman had is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_LSTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>36. When did you give your last live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter month and year

Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>106. Column 36: When did you give your last live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter month and year of the most recent live birth (include those who were born alive and later died).</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the last birth a woman had.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_LSTBSEX: Sex of the last birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>37. What was the sex of the last live birth? </p>

<div class="i1">Include those who were born alive and died afterwards.

[] Male
[] Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>107. Column 37: What was the sex of the last live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">State the sex of the most recent birth, include those who were born alive and later died</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the last birth a woman had.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_LSTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>36. When did you give your last live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter month and year

Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1976	1976 or before
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979

1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>106. Column 36: When did you give your last live birth?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter month and year of the most recent live birth (include those who were born alive and later died).</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the last birth a woman had.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHBORNF: Female children born**Data file:** LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>34. Have you ever given a live birth? </p>

<div class="i1">Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether?

__
Live births</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>104. Column 34: Have you ever given a live birth. If yes how many.</p>

<div class="i1">Enter the total number of live births the woman has ever home that is the total number of children ever born. The total given here should be consistent with the total number from column 39 to column 44. If the answer is no, enter 00 and skip to column 45.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of total female children born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHBORNM: Male children born

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)

34. Have you ever given a live birth?

Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether?
 Live births

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)

104. Column 34: Have you ever given a live birth. If yes how many.

Enter the total number of live births the woman has ever home that is the total number of children ever born. The total given here should be consistent with the total number from column 39 to column 44. If the answer is no,

enter 00 and skip to column 45.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of total male children born to a woman.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>34. Have you ever given a live birth? </p>

<div class="i1">Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether?

__
Live births</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>104. Column 34: Have you ever given a live birth. If yes how many.</p>

<div class="i1">Enter the total number of live births the woman has ever home that is the total number of children ever born. The total given here should be consistent with the total number from column 39 to column 44. If the answer is no, enter 00 and skip to column 45.</div><p>109. Column 39: How many sons live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of sons who live in the household, enter 00 for no sons</div><p>110. Column 40: How many daughters live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of daughters who live in the household, enter 00 for no daughters</div><p>111. Column 41: How many sons are alive, but do not live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Please enter the number of sons who do not live in the household. Enter 00 for none.</div><p>112. Column 42: How many daughters are alive, but do not live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Please enter the number of daughters who do not live in the household. Enter 00 for none.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of total children born to a woman who are surviving.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHSURVF: Female children surviving

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)</p>

<p>34. Have you ever given a live birth? </p>

<div class="i1">Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether?

__ Live births</div><p>40. How many daughters live with you? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Daughters</div><p>42. How many daughters are alive but do not live with you? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Daughters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire
For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)

110. Column 40: How many daughters live with you?

Enter number of daughters who live in the household, enter 00 for no daughters

112. Column 42: How many daughters are alive, but do not live with you?

Please enter the number of daughters who do not live in the household. Enter 00 for none.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to a woman who are surviving.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_CHSURVM: Male children surviving

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section F. Women aged 12 to 49 years (Fertility)

34. Have you ever given a live birth?

Enter 00 if no. If Yes, how many children were born alive to (the respondent) altogether?

Live births

39. How many sons live with you?

<div class="i1">__ Sons</div><p>41. How many sons are alive but do not live with you? </p>

<div class="i1">__ Sons</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part F of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (fertility)</p>

<p>109. Column 39: How many sons live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of sons who live in the household, enter 00 for no sons</div><p>111. Column 41: How many sons are alive, but do not live with you?</p>

<div class="i1">Please enter the number of sons who do not live in the household. Enter 00 for none.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to a woman who are surviving.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_NUMSIS: Number of sisters

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality)

45. How many sisters (of the same mother) do you have aged 15 years and over?

Enter 00 for no sisters 15 years and over and move to the next female or Section H.
 Number of sisters (alive and dead)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part G of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (maternal mortality)

115. Column 45: How many sisters (of the same mother) do you have aged 15 years and over?

Enter the number of sisters in the space provided; enter 00 for no sisters and sisters less than the age of 15.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number sisters a woman has.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SISAFTRPREG: Sisters who died in 6 weeks after end of pregnancy

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) </p>

<p>49. How many of these dead sisters died during six weeks after end of pregnancy?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Number of sisters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part G of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (maternal mortality)</p>

<p>119. Column 49: How many of these dead sisters died during six weeks after the end of pregnancy?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of dead sisters who died during six weeks after the end of pregnancy after reaching age 15; enter 00 for no sisters or sisters who died aged less than the age of 15.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number sisters a woman has who died in 6 weeks after end of pregnancy.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SISCHLD: Sisters who died during childbirth

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) </p>

<p>48. How many of these dead sisters died during childbirth?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Number of sisters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part G of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (maternal mortality)</p>

<p>118. Column 48: How many of the dead sisters died during childbirth?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of dead sisters who died during childbirth after reaching the age of 15; enter 00 for no sisters or sisters who died aged less than the age of 15.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number sisters a woman has who died during childbirth.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SISMORT: Sisters who died after reaching 15 years

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) </p>

<p>46. How many sisters (of the same mother) died after reaching the age of 15?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Number of sisters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part G of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (maternal mortality)</p>

<p>116. Column 46: How many sisters (of the same mother) died after reaching the age of 15?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter the number of dead sisters who died after reaching the age of 15 in the space provided; enter 00 for no sisters who died or sisters who died aged less than the age of 15.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number sisters a woman has who died after reaching 15 years.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LS2006A_SISPREG: Sisters who died due to pregnancy

Data file: LSO2006_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section G. Women 12 to 49 years (Maternal mortality) </p>

<p>47. How many of these dead sisters died due to pregnancy?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Number of sisters</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Part G of the questionnaire

For women aged 12 to 49 years (maternal mortality)</p>

<p>117. Column 47: How many of these dead sisters died during pregnancy?</p>

<div class="i1">Enter number of dead sisters who died during pregnancy after reaching the age of 15; enter 00 for no sisters or sisters who died aged less than the age of 15.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number sisters a woman has who died due to pregnancy.

UNIVERSE

Lesotho 2006: Women age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: type I trace; type I none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

2006 Population and Housing Census of the Kingdom of Lesotho

title 2006 Population and Housing Census of the Kingdom of Lesotho
country Lesotho
filename LSO_2006_PHC_questionnaire.pdf

reports

Analytical Report, Volume IIIB Socio-Economic Characteristics

title Analytical Report, Volume IIIB Socio-Economic Characteristics
date 2009-12-01
country Lesotho
filename 2006_Analytical_Report_Volume_IIIB_Socio-Economic_Characteristics.pdf

Population and Housing Census 2006 - Population by Age and Sex

title Population and Housing Census 2006 - Population by Age and Sex
authors Lesotho Bureau of Statistics
filename 2006_Census_Main_results_report.pdf
